

BANDA DISTRICT ASSEMBLY



MEDIUM TERM DEVELOPMENT PLAN (MTDP)

2018-2021

JULY 2018

TABLE OF CONTENT

Contents

TABLE OF CONTENT	ii
LIST OF TABLES	vi
LIST OF FIGURES	viii
LIST OF ACRONYMS	ix
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	x
CHAPTER ONE	1
PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND DISTRICT PROFILE	1
1.1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.2 VISION, MISSION, CORE VALUES AND FUNCTIONS.	2
1.3 PERFORMANCE REVIEW	4
1.4 COMPILATION OF DISTRICT PROFILE	30
1.4.1 Institutional Capacity	30
1.4.2 Physical and Natural Environment	31
1.4.3 Culture	35
1.4.3.1 Traditional Set Up.....	38
1.4.3.2 Ethnic Diversity.....	38
1.4.3.3 Situation of Communal Spirit and Participation.....	38
1.4.3.4 Traditional Knowledge, Attitude and Practices.....	38
1.4.3.5 Positive Cultural Practices.....	38
1.4.4 Economy of the District	39
1.4.4.1 Household Income and Expenditure.....	39
1.4.4.2 Major Economic Activities.....	39
1.4.4.3 Revenue and Expenditure Status.....	42
1.4.4.4 Economic Resources.....	43
1.4.4.5 Inter/Intra Trade.....	43
1.4.4.6 Economically Active Population.....	43
1.4.4.7 Business/Investment Potential.....	43
1.4.4.8 Economic Infrastructure.....	44
1.4.4.9 Food Security.....	45
1.4.5 Nutrition	46

1.4.6 Governance	46
1.4.6.1 Area Council	47
1.4.6.2 Sub-committees of the Assembly.....	47
1.4.6.3 Traditional Authority	47
1.4.7 Social services	48
Education	48
Health	49
Sanitation	50
Water Security	51
1.4.8 Poverty, Inequality and Social Protection	52
1.4.9 Information and Communication Technology (ICT)	54
1.4.10 Biodiversity, Climate change, green economy and environment in general	55
1.4.11 Gender Equality	56
1.4.12 Settlement systems	57
Distribution of Services and Infrastructure	57
1.3.9.2 Banda Area Council.....	58
1.4.13 Local Economic Development (LED)	61
1.4.14 Migration (emigration and immigration)	62
1.4.15 Natural and man-made disasters	62
1.4.16 Population dynamics	63
1.4.16.1 Population size and growth.....	64
1.4.16.2 Spatial Distribution of Population	64
1.4.16.3 Population Density.....	64
1.4.16.4 Household Sizes/Characteristics	64
1.4.16.5 Age and Sex Composition	64
1.4.16.6 Religious Composition	66
1.4.16.7 Occupation Distribution	66
1.4.17 Science Technology and Innovation (STI)	66
1.4.18 District Security Situation	66
1.4.19 Employment	68
1.5 SUMMARY OF KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	68
CHAPTER TWO	70
DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR 2018-2021	70
2.1 Introduction	70

2.2 Identification of Community Needs and Aspirations	70
2.3 Harmonization of community needs and aspirations with identified key development gaps/problems/issues.....	71
2.4 Harmonization of key development issues under GSGDA II with implication for 2018-2021 with Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021.	76
2.5 Prioritization of Development Issues.....	82
2.5.1 POCC Analysis.....	82
2.5.2 Impact Analysis.....	92
2.5.3 List of prioritized adopted Issues.....	92
2.5.3 Sustainability analysis of the issues (internal consistency/compatibility).....	94
2.5.4 Sustainable Prioritized Issues	96
CHAPTER THREE	99
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS, ADOPTED GOALS, SUB-GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES	99
3.1 INTRODUCTION.....	99
3.2 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS.....	99
3.2.1 The Social Situation	99
3.2.2 Health Needs	101
3.2.3 Potable Water Needs.....	102
3.2.4 Projection for Educational Needs.....	103
3.2.5 Agricultural Projection.....	104
3.2.6 Environmental Issues	105
3.2.7 Administrative and Institutional Aspects.....	106
3.2.8 Demand for Police Personnel	106
3.3 Adoption of District Development Goals, Objectives and Strategies	107
CHAPTER FOUR.....	118
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES	118
4.1 INTRODUCTION.....	118
4.2 FORMULATION OF PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES	118
4.3 PROGRAMMES OF ACTION (POAs).....	126
4.4 INDICATIVE FINANCIAL STRATEGY/PLAN.....	158
CHAPTER FIVE	160
ANNUAL ACTION PLANS (AAPs)	160

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2018	161
ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2019	180
ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2020	205
ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2021	228
CHAPTER SIX	250
IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION	250
6.1 Introduction	250
6.2 Monitoring	250
6.2.1 Monitoring Indicators.....	250
6.2.2: Strategy for data collection, collation, analysis and use of results matrix, implementation, and M&E.....	255
6.2.3 Reporting arrangement	255
6.2.4 How dissemination will be done	256
6.3 Evaluation	256
6.3.1 Stakeholders Analysis	257
6.3.2 Monitoring and Evaluation Work Plan	260
6.4 Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation	261
APPENDIX 1	262
REPORT ON 1ST PUBLIC HEARING	262
APPENDIX 2	266
REPORT ON 2ND PUBLIC HEARING	266
APPENDIX 3	270
SUSTAINABILITY TEST	270

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1 Performance Review	5
Table 1.2: Total releases from Government of Ghana	28
Table 1.3: All Sources of financial resources to the DA	29
Table 1.5 Financial Analysis of The Assembly for the Year 2016	42
Table 1.6: The Details of the Communities that were resettled are provided below:	45
Table 1.7: Nutritional status of the district	46
Table 1.8 Enrolment levels	48
Table 1.9: Total Number of Schools	48
Table 1.10: The State of Basic School Infrastructures in the Banda District	48
Table 1.11: Health Facilities in the District	49
Table 1.12: HIV/AIDS Screening during ANC - 2015/2016	50
Table 1.13 Percentages of people with water and sanitation facilities	50
Table 1.14 Status of Water in the Community	51
Table 1.15 Tentative Poverty Pockets and Characteristics	52
Table 1.18: The table below shows the category and number	53
Table 1.19: Analysis of the Black Fly peak period, Communities more vulnerable, and the effects	53
Table 1.20: Gender participation of women	54
Table 1.21: Mean Monthly and Annual Maximum and Minimum Temperature in ‘°C’ for Banda (2016)	55
Table 1.22: Service and Infrastructure Distribution in the Banda Area Council	58
Table 1.23: Service and Infrastructure Distribution in the Banda Area Council	59
Table 1.24: Summary of key development issues under GSGDA II	68
Table 2.1: Harmonization of community needs and aspirations with identified key development gaps/problems/issues	72
Table 2.2 Key development issues under GSGDA II with implications for 2018-2021	75
Table 2.3: Harmonisation of key development issues under GSGDA II with the Agenda for Jobs, 2018–2021	77
Table 2.4 Adopted Development Dimensions and Issues of SMTDP of the District	81
Table 2.5 POCC analysis	83
Table 2.6: Compatibility Analysis	95
Table 2.7: Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet	96
Table 2.8: Sustainable prioritized issues as categorized under themes and goals	96
Table 3.1 Population Projection by Sex Distribution	100

Table 3.2 Compressed Age -Cohort of Population Projection for Band District.....	101
Table 3.3 Projections of Population Threshold for Health Facilities.....	101
Table 3.4 Estimated Health Needs of the District (2018 – 2021).....	102
Table 3.5 Estimated Potable Water Needs Of the District	103
Table 3.6 Estimated Total District population and Population in Basic Education	103
Table 3.7 Number of Schools Required in the District: 2018-2021.....	104
Table 3.8 Projected Production Levels for Five Major Crops (in Metric Tonnes) for the District.....	105
Table 3.9 Demand for Police in the District	106
Table 3.10: Adopted goals, objectives and strategies from Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021	108
Table 4.1 Formulation of Programmes and Sub-Programmes	118
Table 4.2 Indicative Financial Strategy	158
Table 6.1: Core Indicators.....	251
Table 6.2 Stakeholders’ Analysis.....	258
Table 6.3 M&E work plan.	260

LIST OF FIGURES

Fig 1.1 Organogram of the District Planning Authority	30
Figure 1.2 Banda District in Regional context	32
Figure 1.3: the Base Map of Banda District	33
Figure 1.4 Banda District in National context	34
Figure 1.5: Service Distribution of Area Councils	60
FIGURE 1.6: POPULATION PYRAMID	65
Fig 6.1: Framework for data collection	255

LIST OF ACRONYMS

BDA	Banda District Assembly
CHPS	Community Health Planning Service
CWSA	Community Water and Sanitation
DA	District Assembly
DACF	District Assembly Common Fund
DBA	District Budget Analyst
DDE	District Director of Education
DDF	District Development Facility
DDH	District Director of Health
DEHO	District Environmental Health Officer
DISEC	District Security Committee
DMTDP	District Medium Term Development Plan
DPCU	District Planning Coordinating Unit
DPO	District Planning
GES	Ghana Education Service
GHARP	Ghana Adolescent Reproductive Health Programme
GHS	Ghana Health Service
GSGDA	Ghana Shared Growth Development Agenda
IGF	Internally Generated Fund
MOFA	Ministry of Food and Agriculture
MSHAP	Multi Sectoral HIV/AIDS Programme
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
NDPC	National Development Planning Commission
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organizations
POCC	Potentials Opportunities Constraints Challenges
RCC	Regional Coordinating Council

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Banda District is one of the twenty seven Administrative Districts in the Brong Ahafo Region of Ghana. It was created and inaugurated on 28th June 2012 with a Legislative Instrument (LI) 2092. The Banda District has Banda Ahenkro as its capital. It arose as a result of the large size of the then Tain District and lies within latitudes 7° and 8° 45` North and longitudes 2° 52` and 0° 28` West. The District shares boundaries with the Bole District (Northern Region) to the North, Tain District to the south, La Cote D'Ivoire to the East and Kintampo South to the West. Banda Ahenkro, the District capital is 126 kilometers away from Sunyani, the regional capital (approximately 1 hour 47 minutes' drive by road).

Vision

The Banda District Assembly envisages reducing the high level of economic, social and political deprivation through effective utilization of the limited resources to harness the existing potentials and opportunities to improve the living standards of its people.

Mission Statement of the Assembly

The Banda District Assembly exists to mobilize human, physical and financial resources to provide basic social services through active participation of the people to create enabling environment for wealth creation to enhance the living conditions of the people in the District.

Functions of the Assembly

These are deliberative, legislative and execution; Section 10 of Local Government Act, 1993, Act 462 lists them as follows:

- (a) Be responsible for the overall development of the District and shall ensure the preparation and submission to the government for approval of the development plan and budget for the District ;
- (b) Formulate programmes and strategies for the effective mobilization and utilization of human, physical, financial and other resources in the District ;
- (c) Promote and support productive activity and social development in the District and remove any obstacles to initiative and development in the District ;
- (d) Initiate programmes for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and services in the District ;
- (e) Be responsible for the development, improvement and management of human settlements and the environment in the District.

- (f) In co-operation with the appropriate national and local security agencies, be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the District ;
- (g) Ensure ready access to the courts and public tribunals in the District for the promotion of justice.
- (h) Initiate, sponsor or carry out such studies as may be necessary for the discharge of any of the functions conferred by this law or any other enactment; and perform such other functions as may be referred to it by the government.

The MTDP's preparations, stakeholders and indicative budget

The Implementation of the Development Plan will start from 2018-2021 under the Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021), guided by the National Development Policy Framework which seeks to provide the framework for the Socio-Economic and Infrastructural Development of the District. It also seeks to mobilize the Human ,financial and Economic resources of the District through participation in Decision making by the people ,involvement of stakeholders and Non-Governmental Organizations, Faith-based Organizations, and Development Partners in the implementation, Monitoring and Evaluation of Programmes and Projects in the District Medium Term Development Plan.

The Plan seeks among other things to improve Socio- economic infrastructure, improve the Local economy, Reduce Poverty and ultimately improve the standard of living of the People.

After the implementation of the Programmes and Projects in the GSGDAII Policy Framework, the government designed a New National Development Agenda which is premised on creating employment for the teaming youth and improving infrastructural development.

The Agenda for Jobs has five main development dimensions, which are;

- Economic Development
- Social Development
- Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement
- Governance, Corruption and Accountability
- Ghana's role in international affairs

In coming out with the DTMDP, the District Planning Coordinating Unit (DPCU) has made a wide range of consultations with all the major stakeholders in the district through data collection,

preparations and harmonization of area council and community level plans as well as various public hearings. The objective of this was to create and sustain the people's participation and ownership of the plan.

The Medium term development Plan was prepared by the District Planning Coordinating Unit comprising of 11 members. The team started the process with the performance review, data collection, analysis and finalization of the report. Several meetings and workshops including public hearing were organized involving stakeholders such as community members, assembly members, and heads of departments, non-governmental organization and development partners.

The focus of the 2014-2017 District Medium Term Development plan focuses on job creations, infrastructure provision, human resource development and environmental sustainability

The total cost of the plan stands at **GH¢ 56, 267,000.00**. However the expected cash inflow is **GH¢22, 053,250.08**. The financial gap is **GH¢ 34,213,749.92**. It is expected that the district assembly will step up revenue generation drive to mobilize funds to finance some of the projects and programmes in the District Medium Term Development plan. Other development partners are encouraged to support in providing Funds to address the Funding gap.

CHAPTER ONE

PERFORMANCE REVIEW AND DISTRICT PROFILE

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The District Assemblies (DAs) are required to prepare development plans reflecting spatial dimensions in relation to the Guidelines provided by the NDPC. The Guidelines are to facilitate the translation of the Ghana Share Growth and Development Agenda II 2014-2017 into programmes, projects and activities to be implemented for the benefit of the people. This should be done by analyzing the specific DAs' context and circumstances with regards to meeting the local needs and aspirations in harmony with the national development goals and objectives as contained in the National Medium Term Development Policy Framework

In 2014, the Government of Ghana (GoG) launched the medium term development plan (MTDP) containing the Country's medium term strategic direction, development priorities and implementation strategies for a four-year planning horizon between financial year (FY) 2014-2017. The thrust of the MTDP is to accelerate socioeconomic transformation which, according to the MTDP strategy is expected to be demonstrated by improved employment levels, higher per capita income, improved labour force distribution in line with sectoral GDP shares, substantially improved human development and gender equality indicators, and improvement in the country's competitiveness position, among others. The main sources of economic growth are expected to come from the 8 'primary growth sectors' which are stated as agricultural development, forestry, tourism, mining, oil and gas, manufacturing, information and communications technology (ICT) and housing development.

As required in the MTDP implementation framework, a performance review (PR) to assess progress made towards the achievement of the MTDP objectives, results and other milestones is mandatory. Besides assessing progress made on targeted results and objectives, this PR is also intended to unearth challenges encountered during the three years of implementation of the Plan to date and to make recommendations on corrective measures needed to enhance the MTDP implementation over the remaining period.

1.2 VISION, MISSION, CORE VALUES AND FUNCTIONS.

A. Vision

The Banda District Assembly envisages reducing the high level of economic, social and political deprivation through effective utilization of the limited resources to harness the existing potentials and opportunities to improve the living standards of its people.

B. Mission Statement of the Assembly

The Banda District Assembly exists to mobilize human, physical and financial resources to provide basic social services through active participation of the people to create enabling environment for wealth creation to enhance the living conditions of the people in the District.

C. Functions of the Assembly

These are deliberative, legislative and execution; Section 10 of Local Government Act, 1993, Act 462 lists them as follows:

- (i) Be responsible for the overall development of the District and shall ensure the preparation and submission to the government for approval of the development plan and budget for the District ;
- (j) Formulate programmes and strategies for the effective mobilization and utilization of human, physical, financial and other resources in the District ;
- (k) Promote and support productive activity and social development in the District and remove any obstacles to initiative and development in the District ;
- (l) Initiate programmes for the development of basic infrastructure and provide municipal works and services in the District ;
- (m) Be responsible for the development, improvement and management of human settlements and the environment in the District .
- (n) In co-operation with the appropriate national and local security agencies, be responsible for the maintenance of security and public safety in the District ;
- (o) Ensure ready access to the courts and public tribunals in the District for the promotion of justice.

- (p) Initiate, sponsor or carry out such studies as may be necessary for the discharge of any of the functions conferred by this law or any other enactment; and perform such other functions as may be referred to it by the government.

The Assembly has two committees which is the Executive Committee and Public Relation and complainant Committee. The Assembly performs its functions through the Executive Committee and a network of Sub-Committees. The Executive Committee exercises executive and co-ordinating functions of the Assembly while the five (5) statutory Sub-Committees and other Sub-Committees collate and deliberate on issues relevant to their functional areas.

The five Statutory Sub- Committees are:

i. Development Planning

ii. Social Services

iii. Works

iv. Finance and Administration

v. Justice and Security

The other Sub- Committees include;

i. Small and Medium Scale Business Sub Committee

Apart from the Executive Committee, Heads of Department attend General Assembly, Executive and Sub-Committee meetings and offer technical /professional advice. They do not have voting right

The review is to enable the Assembly;

- Identify challenges during the period (2014-2017).
- Unfold key problems/issues encountered during the implementation stage that hindered the achievements of the goals and objectives of the DMTDP (2014-2017)
- Identify good practices, lessons and recommendations on the implementation of the DMTDP (2014-2017) which will have implication on the next plan.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Planning is all about solving the problems of the people concerned, hence the need to involve actively those for whom the plan is for. In accordance with this, the participatory process was used in reviewing the performance of DMTDP (2014-2017). Various stakeholders at both the District and Sub-District levels were engaged in a two-day workshop at the District capital to collect and collate disaggregated data for the performance review. Those involved in the review exercise included the DPCU; chairpersons of all the two (2) Area/Town Councils; Heads of Departments, and Civil Society Organisations like Resource Link Foundation. Since these stakeholders were actively involved during the preparation and implementation of the plan, it was imperative to engage them at this stage of the planning process in order for everybody to appreciate the overall progress the District has chalked so far.

During the data collection and collation exercise, all stakeholders were asked to produce their Annual Performance Report (APR) from 2014 to 2017. These reports when collated, served as the instrument for measuring holistically the status of development of the District over the four- year period. The development indicators generated during the preparation of the monitoring and evaluation plan were used as yardsticks to measure the development status of the District. The assessment was done in relation to the Thematic of GSGDA II (2014-2017).

The tables below show the performance of the district in implementation of development programmes under the thematic areas of GSGDA II.

Table 1.1 Performance Review

Period	Thematic Area: Ensuring and sustaining macroeconomic stability						
	Policy Objectives: Increase Internally Generated Fund by 45%						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Establish District Socio-economic Database System	N/A	Establishment of socio-economic data base at Banda Ahenkro by GIZ	Road map for data collection as well as budget have been drafted but fund is yet to be released for the exercise	Programme implementation is slow
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Sensitize the communities on the need to pay tax	30.8% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	40% increase in IGF	35%	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Procure 4No motorbikes for revenue collection	None	Procurement of 1 Motor bikes for revenue collectors	None	Programme implementation is slow
2015	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Establish District Socio-economic Database System	N/A	Establishment of socio-economic data base at Banda Ahenkro by GIZ	Road map for data collection as well as budget have been drafted but fund is yet to be released for the exercise	Programme was left standstill due to lack of funds
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Sensitize the communities on the need to pay tax	30.8% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	45% increase in IGF	40%	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Procure 4No motorbikes for revenue collection	None	Procurement of 1 Motor bikes for revenue collectors	1 No. motorbike have been procured for the revenue superintended	Programme implementation is slow
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Strengthen the revenue task force to monitor revenue collectors	36% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	IGF increased by 40%	-Training workshop has been organized for revenue collectors	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics

2016	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Sensitize the communities on the need to pay tax	30.8% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	45% increase in IGF	42%	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Strengthen the revenue task force to monitor revenue collectors	36% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	IGF increased by 45%	None	Limited funds was the problem
2017	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Sensitize the communities on the need to pay tax	30.8% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	50% increase in IGF	45%	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics
	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	Strengthen the revenue task force to monitor revenue collectors	36% of projected revenue were collected as at 2013	IGF increased by 45%	-Training workshop has been organized for revenue collectors	The cost of collection of IGF need more commitment and logistics

Period	Thematic Area: Enhancing competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector						
	Policy Objectives 1: To increase the number of tourists from 3,000 to 15,000 by 2017						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Reshape roads linking Bongase and National Park	To total Number of tourists to the site annually was 10,000	30km reshaped	0	Preparation and adoption of DMTDP delayed
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Provide recreational facilities at the tourist site	N/A	Fully furnish ICT center established	None	Preparation and adoption of DMTDP delayed
2015	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Reshape roads linking Bongase and National Park	To total Number of tourists to the site annually was 10,000	30km reshaped	10km	Roads linking Bongase to the National Park need to be tarred
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Provide recreational facilities at the tourist site	N/A	Fully furnish ICT center established	None	Management paid less attention to the project
2016	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Reshape roads linking Bongase and National Park	To total Number of tourists to the site annually was 10,000	30km reshaped	15km	Roads linking Bongase to the National Park need to be tarred

	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Provide recreational facilities at the tourist site	N/A	Fully furnish ICT center established	None	Management paid less attention to the project
2017	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Reshape roads linking Bongase and National Park	To total Number of tourists to the site annually was 10,000	30km reshaped	12km	Roads linking Bongase to the National Park need to be tarred
Policy Objective 2. Reduce unemployment rate from 16.5% to 8.0% by 2017							
2014	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Employ 520 workers under Bright Generaton Community Foundation Project and Save The Environment Foundation	N/A	To employ at least 100 people workers under Bright Generation community project	20 employed	Programme is ongoing but slow
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Sensitize the youth to engage in Agriculture	16.5% of active population was unemployed	Unemployment rate to drop to 8%	Unemployment rate to drop to 16%	Programme is on track but slow due to limited funds
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Construct 3 No market facility and a lorry park	Banda Ahenkro, Fawoman Bongase Market facility was available	3 market stores developed at Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Fawoman	None	Not implemented
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Train 400 youth on employable skills and carry out HIV/AIDS for youth in Agriculture	N/A	400 youth train on employable skills	None	Not implemented
2015	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Employ 520 workers under Bright Generaton Community Foundation Project and Save The Environment Foundation	N/A	To employ at least 100 people workers under Bright Generation community project	70 employed	Programme is ongoing but slow
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Sensitize the youth to engage in Agriculture	16.5% of active population was unemployed	Unemployment rate to drop to 8%	Unemployment rate to drop to 14%	Programme is on track but slow due to limited funds
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Construct 3 No market facility and a lorry park	Banda Ahenkro, Fawoman Bongase Market facility was available	3 market stores developed at Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Fawoman	One Market developed	Project is on track

	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Train 400 youth on employable skills and carry out HIV/AIDS for youth in Agriculture	N/A	400 youth train on employable skills	None	Not implemented
2016	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Employ 520 workers under Bright Generation Community Foundation Project and Save The Environment Foundation	N/A	To employ at least 100 people workers under Bright Generation community project	100 employed	Programme is ongoing but slow
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Sensitize the youth to engage in Agriculture	16.5% of active population was unemployed	Unemployment rate to drop to 8%	Unemployment rate to drop to 12%	Programme is on track but slow due to limited funds
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Construct 3 No market facility and a lorry park	Banda Ahenkro, Fawoman Bongase Market facility was available	3 market stores developed at Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Fawoman	Two Markets developed	Project is on track
2017	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Employ 520 workers under Bright Generation Community Foundation Project and Save The Environment Foundation	N/A	To employ at least 100 people workers under Bright Generation community project	100 employed	Programme is ongoing but slow
	Economic development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial development	Construct 3 No market facility and a lorry park	Banda Ahenkro, Fawoman Bongase Market facility was available	3 market stores developed at Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Fawoman	3No 32 unit market stalls has been constructed at Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Fawoman	Project implemented

Period	Thematic Area: Accelerated Agricultural Modernization and Sustainable Natural Resource Management						
	Policy Objectives 1: To increase yields of selected crops by 40%						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Educate farmers in various technologies in farming mainly row planting for optimum production, seed planting materials production and multiplication techniques	7009 farmers get education	All farmers get educated	55% of farmers educated	Programme is on track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Support women groups in farming	N/A	All women groups get support	One women groups have been supported	Programme is slow
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers and support their services	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	1: 200	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	AEAs need to be recruited
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	N/A	All farmers get farm inputs	1,245 fertilizer inputs were subsidized to farmers	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Procure logistics and equipment for Agric Extension Agents	N/A	Procurement of motor bikes and wellington boots	None	Programme was not implemented
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Organized National farmers Day celebration annually	One farmers day celebration per year	4 farmers day successfully celebrated within the plan period	1 farmers day organized	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Carry out annual vaccination and treatment exercise in the District	One vaccination exercise yearly	4 vaccination exercise within the plan period	One annual vaccination on anti-rabies and six treatment exercise have been undertaken	slow
2015	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Educate farmers in various technologies in farming mainly row planting for optimum production, seed planting materials production and multiplication techniques	7009 farmers get education	All farmers get educated	73.5% of farmers educated	Programme is on track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Support women groups in farming	N/A	All women groups get support	One women groups have been supported	Programme is slow
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers and support their services	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	1: 200	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	AEAs need to be recruited

	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	N/A	All farmers get farm inputs	1,450 fertilizer inputs were subsidized to farmers	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Procure logistics and equipment for Agric Extension Agents	N/A	Procurement of motor bikes and wellington boots	None	Programme was not implemented
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Organized National farmers Day celebration annually	One farmers day celebration per year	4 farmers day successfully celebrated within the plan period	1 farmers day organized	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Carry out annual vaccination and treatment exercise in the District	One vaccination exercise yearly	4 vaccination exercise within the plan period	Two annual vaccination on anti-rabies and six treatment exercise have been undertaken	Programme is on track
2016	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Educate farmers in various technologies in farming mainly row planting for optimum production, seed planting materials production and multiplication techniques	7009 farmers get education	All farmers get educated	82% of farmers educated	Programme is on track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers and support their services	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	1: 200	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	AEAs need to be recruited
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	N/A	All farmers get farm inputs	1,450 fertilizer inputs were subsidized to farmers	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Organized National farmers Day celebration annually	One farmers day celebration per year	4 farmers day successfully celebrated within the plan period	1 farmers day organized	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Carry out annual vaccination and treatment exercise in the District	One vaccination exercise yearly	4 vaccination exercise within the plan period	Two annual vaccination on anti-rabies and six treatment exercise have been undertaken	Programme is on track
2017	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Educate farmers in various technologies in farming mainly row planting for optimum production, seed planting materials production and multiplication techniques	7009 farmers get education	All farmers get educated	85% of farmers educated	Programme is on track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers and support their services	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	1: 200	Farmer to AEA ratio was 1:7,009	AEAs need to be recruited

	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	N/A	All farmers get farm inputs	1,834 fertilizer inputs were subsidized to farmers	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Organized National farmers Day celebration annually	One farmers day celebration per year	4 farmers day successfully celebrated within the plan period	1 farmers day organized	On track
	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Carry out annual vaccination and treatment exercise in the District	One vaccination exercise yearly	4 vaccination exercise within the plan period	one annual vaccination on anti-rabies and six treatment exercise have been undertaken	Programme is on track
Policy objective 2: Control the degradation of the forest and land							
2014	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Plant trees to re-forest the degraded areas	35% of total land area is degraded	80 ha of degraded forest restored	20ha of degraded land is being restored with cashew trees	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Organize regular training programme for environmental protection volunteers	35% of total land area is degraded	Quarterly education programme on environmental protection	There has been monthly training programme for Fire Volunteer Groups (FVG) in some communities.	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Enact and enforce bye laws on the environment	35% of total land area is degraded	Availability of Environmental bye-laws	None	Programme not implemented
2015	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Plant trees to re-forest the degraded areas	35% of total land area is degraded	80 ha of degraded forest restored	50ha of degraded land is being restored with cashew trees	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Organize regular training programme for environmental protection volunteers	35% of total land area is degraded	Quarterly education programme on environmental protection	There has been monthly training programme for Fire Volunteer Groups (FVG) in some communities.	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Enact and enforce bye laws on the environment	35% of total land area is degraded	Availability of Environmental bye-laws	None	Programme not implemented
2016	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Plant trees to re-forest the degraded areas	35% of total land area is degraded	80 ha of degraded forest restored	60ha of degraded land is being restored with cashew trees	On track

	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Organize regular training programme for environmental protection volunteers	35% of total land area is degraded	Quarterly education programme on environmental protection	There has been monthly training programme for Fire Volunteer Groups (FVG) in some communities.	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Enact and enforce bye laws on the environment	35% of total land area is degraded	Availability of Environmental bye-laws	None	Programme not implemented
2017	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Plant trees to re-forest the degraded areas	35% of total land area is degraded	80 ha of degraded forest restored	80ha of degraded land is being restored with cashew trees in 3 communities, as well as bamboo trees and weeding is ongoing.	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Organize regular training programme for environmental protection volunteers	35% of total land area is degraded	Quarterly education programme on environmental protection	There has been monthly training programme for Fire Volunteer Groups (FVG) in some communities.	On track
	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	Enact and enforce bye laws on the environment	35% of total land area is degraded	Availability of Environmental bye-laws	None	Programme not implemented

Period	Thematic Area: Infrastructure and Human Settlements						
	Policy Objectives 1: Reshape 50km length of feeder roads linking major towns and villages						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 50km length of feeder roads in the District	30km length of road reshaped	Additional 50km length of road reshaped	40km length of feeder roads have been reshaped as at 2014	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct Bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Concrete bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Not completed
2015	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 50km length of feeder roads in the District	30km length of road reshaped	Additional 50km length of road reshaped	52km length of feeder roads have been reshaped as at 2015	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct Bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Concrete bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Not completed

2016	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 50km length of feeder roads in the District	30km length of road reshaped	Additional 50km length of road reshaped	75km length of feeder roads have been reshaped as at 2016	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct Bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Concrete bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Not completed
2017	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 50km length of feeder roads in the District	30km length of road reshaped	Additional 50km length of road reshaped	63km length of feeder roads have been reshaped as at 2017	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct Bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Concrete bridge on Sabiye River	N/A	Not completed
Policy Objective 2: Develop planning scheme for Banda Ahenkro, Bongase and Sabiye							
2014	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	N/A	TAs sensitized on development permit	None.	Programme not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Design planning schemes for the communities	N/A	Planning scheme developed for Banda Ahenkro	None	Programme not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Carry out street naming of all principal roads in the district	N/A	All the principal streets in the district named	Only principal street in Banda Ahenkro have been named	Slow
2015	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	N/A	TAs sensitized on development permit	None.	Programme not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Design planning schemes for the communities	N/A	Planning scheme developed for Banda Ahenkro	None	Programme not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Carry out street naming of all principal roads in the district	N/A	All the principal streets in the district named	Only principal street in Banda Ahenkro have been named	Slow
2016	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	N/A	TAs sensitized on development permit	Programme outline for the sensitization has been developed but the exercise is yet to start.	Programme not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Design planning schemes for the communities	N/A	Planning scheme developed for Banda Ahenkro	Feasibility studies and layout have started at Banda Ahenkro	Programme partially implemented in Banda Ahenkro by GIZ
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Carry out street naming of all principal roads in the district	N/A	All the principal streets in the district named	Only principal street in Banda Ahenkro have been named	Slow

2017	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Design planning schemes for the communities	N/A	Planning scheme developed for Banda Ahenkro	Feasibility studies and layout have started at Banda Ahenkro	Programme partially implemented in Banda Ahenkro by GIZ
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Carry out street naming of all principal roads in the district	N/A	All the principal streets in the district named	Only principal street in Banda Ahenkro have been named	Slow
Policy Objective 3: Ensure that 85% of the population have access to potable water by 2017							
2014	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Drill 10 No. boreholes in the district	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	10 No boreholes drilled	5 constructed	Ongoing
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Mechanize 5No boreholes	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	5 No boreholes mechanized	N/A	Programme not fully implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 1No. small town water system	One small Town Water System at Sabiye	1 No small town water system constructed	N/A	Programme is stagnant
2015	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Drill 10 No. boreholes in the district	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	10 No boreholes drilled	7 constructed,	Ongoing
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Mechanize 5No boreholes	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	5 No boreholes mechanized	N/A	Programme not fully implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 1No. small town water system	One small Town Water System at Sabiye	1 No small town water system constructed	N/A	Programme is stagnant
2016	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Drill 10 No. boreholes in the district	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	10 No boreholes drilled	11 constructed	Ongoing
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Mechanize 5No boreholes	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	5 No boreholes mechanized	N/A	Programme not fully implemented

	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 1 No. small town water system	One small Town Water System at Sabiye	1 No small town water system constructed	N/A	Programme is stagnant
2017	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Drill 10 No. boreholes in the district	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	10 No boreholes drilled	15 constructed, still on ground level (no concrete slab constructed and no Hand pump)	Ongoing
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Mechanize 5 No boreholes	75% of total population have access to safe drinking water but water facilities are under pressure	5 No boreholes mechanized	N/A	Programme not fully implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 1 No. small town water system	One small Town Water System at Sabiye	1 No small town water system constructed	N/A	Programme is stagnant
Policy Objective 4: Enhance access to toilet facilities by 85% coverage by 2017							
2014	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as at 2013	15 HH latrines successfully constructed	10 households latrines have been constructed	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 5 No Institutional latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as 2013	5 latrines constructed in schools	None	Not implemented
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 2 No. public toilet facilities in needy communities	1 public latrine was available	Additional 1 public latrine successfully constructed	None	Not implemented
2015	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as at 2013	15 HH latrines successfully constructed	20 households latrines have been constructed	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 5 No Institutional latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as 2013	5 latrines constructed in schools	4 No. 6 seater institutional latrines constructed at Banda Ahenkro	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 2 No. public toilet facilities in needy communities	1 public latrine was available	Additional 1 public latrine successfully constructed	None	Not implemented
2016	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as at 2013	15 HH latrines successfully constructed	24 households latrines have been constructed	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 5 No Institutional latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as 2013	5 latrines constructed in schools	6 No. 6 seater institutional latrines	On track

						constructed at Banda Ahenkro	
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 2 No. public toilet facilities in needy communities	1 public latrine was available	Additional 1 public latrine successfully constructed	1No. 16 seater toilet facility is ongoing at Banda Ahenkro.	slow
2017	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as at 2013	15 HH latrines successfully constructed	30 households latrines have been constructed	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 5 No Institutional latrines	Total number of drop holes in the district was 215 as 2013	5 latrines constructed in schools	9 No. 6 seater institutional latrines constructed at Banda Ahenkro	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Construct 2 No. public toilet facilities in needy communities	1 public latrine was available	Additional 1 public latrine successfully constructed	1No. 16 seater toilet facility is ongoing at Banda Ahenkro.	slow
Policy Objective 5: Increase access to electricity by 35%							
2014	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Extend electricity to 2 New communities and new sites of expanding communities	71.7% of households had access to electricity	2 new communities connected to the national grid	1 community connected	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure 100 No electricity poles	N/A	Procure 100 No electricity poles for extension	N/A	Not implemented due to limited funds
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure street light and rehabilitate old ones	65% of households had access to electricity	500 streets light procured for extension	200 street light have been procured	On track
2015	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Extend electricity to 2 New communities and new sites of expanding communities	71.7% of households had access to electricity	2 new communities connected to the national grid	1 community connected	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure 100 No electricity poles	N/A	Procure 100 No electricity poles for extension	N/A	Not implemented due to limited funds
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure street light and rehabilitate old ones	65% of households had access to electricity	500 streets light procured for extension	350 street light have been procured	On track

2016	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Extend electricity to 2 New communities and new sites of expanding communities	71.7% of households had access to electricity	2 new communities connected to the national grid	2 community connected	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure 100 No electricity poles	N/A	Procure 100 No electricity poles for extension	N/A	Not implemented due to limited funds
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure street light and rehabilitate old ones	65% of households had access to electricity	500 streets light procured for extension	400 street light have been procured	On track
2017	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Extend electricity to 2 New communities and new sites of expanding communities	71.7% of households had access to electricity	2 new communities connected to the national grid	1 community connected	On track
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure 100 No electricity poles	N/A	Procure 100 No electricity poles for extension	N/A	Not implemented due to limited funds
	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Procure street light and rehabilitate old ones	65% of households had access to electricity	500 streets light procured for extension	150 street light have been procured	Slow

Period	Thematic Area: Human Development, Productivity and Employment						
	Policy Objectives 1: Improve on the performance and standard of education						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 1 No.6 unit classroom blocks	1 No. 6 unit classroom blocks and constructed	To successfully construct 1 No. 6 unit classrooms blocks	-1 No. 6 unit classroom block have been constructed at Kabrono.	Implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure teaching and learning materials (TLMs)	TLMs in schools were inadequate especially science and Maths books	To provide enough TLMS at all levels of basic education	TLMs have been provide for schools but not adequate	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 3 No residential accommodation for teachers	N/A	3 new teachers bungalow constructed	None	Not implemented due to slow in MTDP preparation
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure furniture for basic and second cycle institutions	2,500 furniture were available	To procure additional 1,000 furniture	1,000 dual desk have been provided to basic schools	Implemented

	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support 20 No needy but brilliant students in tertiary institutions especially girls	Financial assistance were given to needy students	All brilliant but needy students should be supported	Financial assistance have been given to needy students who apply.	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	Sports activities were ongoing	To sustain the ongoing yearly sports activities	-Sports activities take place at the beginning of every academic year	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Educate communities on Girl Child Education	Gender Parity index; -KG 0.97 -PRIMARY 0.93 -JHS 0.70 -SHS 0.79	Gender Parity index; -KG 1:1 -PRIMARY 1:1 -JHS 1:1 -SHS 1:1	-Girl child unit is created in the district and sensitization on girl child education is ongoing -Adolescent reproductive health programme which covers education of school children is ongoing	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Expand and Manage school feeding Programme	5,820 pupils were benefiting from the programme	To expand the programme to cover many schools	None	Not implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Improve infrastructure base of Banda SHS	Boarding facilities for boys and girls as well as classrooms were under construction at Banda SHS	To construct boarding facilities, classrooms, administration blocks and dining halls at Banda SHS	None	Not implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support independence day celebration	Independence day celebration were ongoing annually	To sustain independence day celebration	Independence day celebration successfully carried out	On track
2015	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 1 No.6 unit classroom blocks	No. 6 unit classroom blocks and constructed	To successfully construct 1 No. 6 unit classrooms blocks	-1 No. 6unit classroom block have been constructed at Boasi	Implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure teaching and learning materials (TLMs)	TLMs in schools were inadequate especially science and Maths books	To provide enough TLMS at all levels of basic education	There are 2320 and 3254 science text books for Primary and JHS respectively.	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 3 No residential accommodation for teachers	N/A	3 new teachers bungalow constructed	2-No.Semi-detached Bungalow for Teachers constructed at Bandaman SHS.	slow

	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure furniture for basic and second cycle institutions	2,500 furniture were available	To procure additional 1,000 furniture	None	Not implemented due to limited fund
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support 20 No needy but brilliant students in tertiary institutions especially girls	Financial assistance were given to needy students	All brilliant but needy students should be supported	Financial assistance have been given to needy students who apply.	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	Sports activities were ongoing	To sustain the ongoing yearly sports activities	-Sports activities take place at the beginning of every academic year	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Educate communities on Girl Child Education	Gender Parity index; -KG 0.97 -PRIMARY 0.93 -JHS 0.70 -SHS 0.79	Gender Parity index; -KG 1:1 -PRIMARY 1:1 -JHS 1:1 -SHS 1:1	-Girl child unit is created in the district and sensitization on girl child education is ongoing -Adolescent reproductive health programme which covers education of school children is ongoing	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Expand and Manage school feeding Programme	5,820 pupils were benefiting from the programme	To expand the programme to cover many schools	5 news schools benefitted	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Improve infrastructure base of Banda SHS	Boarding facilities for boys and girls as well as classrooms were under construction at Banda SHS	To construct boarding facilities, classrooms, administration blocks and dining halls at Banda SHS	Construction of ultra-modern e-block at Bandaman SHS is ongoing	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support independence day celebration	Independence day celebration were ongoing annually	To sustain independence day celebration	Independence day celebration successfully carried out	On track
2016	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 1 No.6 unit classroom blocks	1 No. 6 unit classroom blocks and constructed	To successfully construct 1 No. 6 unit classrooms blocks	Construction of 1No. 6 Unit classroom block Constructed at Beima	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 2 No residential accommodation for teachers	N/A	2 new teachers bungalow constructed	1No 2- Semi-Detached Bungalow for Teachers have been at Banda Boasi	On track

	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure furniture for basic and second cycle institutions	2,500 furniture were available	To procure additional 1,500 furniture	1,000 dual desk have been provided to basic schools 750 desk for KGs (Per Head)	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support 20 No needy but brilliant students in tertiary institutions especially girls	Financial assistance were given to needy students	All brilliant but needy students should be supported	Financial assistance have been given to needy students who apply.	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	Sports activities were ongoing	To sustain the ongoing yearly sports activities	-Sports activities take place at the beginning of every academic year -Jerseys and football kids have been supplied to schools	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Expand and Manage school feeding Programme	5,820 pupils were benefiting from the programme	To expand the programme to cover many schools	10 schools with 3,100 pupils are benefitting from the programme	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support independence day celebration	Independence day celebration were ongoing annually	To sustain independence day celebration	Independence day celebration successfully carried out	On track
2017	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 1 No.6 unit classroom blocks	1 No. 6 unit classroom blocks and constructed	To successfully construct 1 No. 6 unit classrooms blocks	Construction of 1 No. 6 unit classroom block at Banda Ahenkro.	Implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure teaching and learning materials (TLMs)	TLMs in schools were inadequate especially science and Maths books	To provide enough TLMS at all levels of basic education	TLMs have been provide for schools but not adequate	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 2 No residential accommodation for teachers	N/A	2 new teachers bungalow constructed	N/A	Not Implemented
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Procure furniture for basic and second cycle institutions	2,500 furniture were available	To procure additional 1,000 furniture	1,250 Mono Desk have been provided to schools 750 desk for KGs (Per Head)	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support 20 No needy but brilliant students in tertiary institutions especially girls	Financial assistance were given to needy students	All brilliant but needy students should be supported	Financial assistance have been given to needy students who apply.	On track

	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	Sports activities were ongoing	To sustain the ongoing yearly sports activities	-Sports activities take place at the beginning of every academic year -Jerseys and football kits have been supplied to schools	On track
	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Support independence day celebration	Independence day celebration were ongoing annually	To sustain independence day celebration	Independence day celebration successfully carried out	On track
Policy objective 2: Improve upon the quality of health care delivery by ensuring 95% of total population have access to quality health services by 2017							
2014	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Educate the public on the incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	education was ongoing	To sustain the malaria prevention programme	Campaign on malaria carried out by DHD	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 1 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	8 CHPS compounds were available	To construct additional 1 CHPS compound	None	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Procure equipment and logistics for the health centres and CHPS Compound	N/A	To fully equip all the CHPS compound	None	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 1 No Modern Hospital	N/A	To construct District Hospital	The site for the project yet to be secured.	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Create mental health unit in the district	N/A	To create Mental health unit in 3 health centers	Mental health units have been created at Banda	Achieved
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Support adolescent reproductive Health programmes	The programe was ongoing in the district	To sustain the reproductive health programme	Education on adolescent health, advocacy, training of peer groups and creation of 2 adolescent corners	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct residential accommodation for health workers	N/A	Health Directors quarters constructed	None.	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Ensure quality nutritional services delivery	Nutritional programme was ongoing	To educate pregnant women on nutrition	Health education in OPD, child welfare clinic and antenatal clinic Administration of Vit. A to children of 6-59 months Growth monitoring of children up to 59 months.	On track

2015	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Educate the public on the incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	education was ongoing	To sustain the malaria prevention programme	All communities and members in the district reached with messages on incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 2 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	8 CHPS compounds were available	To construct additional 2 CHPS compound	2 No. CHPS compound constructed	Implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Procure equipment and logistics for the health centres and CHPS Compound	N/A	To fully equip all the CHPS compound	Tables and chairs, beds, Delivery sets,	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 1 No Modern Hospital	N/A	To construct District Hospital	The site for the project yet to be secured.	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Support adolescent reproductive Health programmes	The programe was ongoing in the district	To sustain the reproductive health programme	Education on adolescent health, advocacy, training of peer groups and creation of 2 adolescent corners	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct residential accommodation for health workers	N/A	Health Directors quarters constructed	None	Not implemented
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Ensure quality nutritional services delivery	Nutritional programme was ongoing	To educate pregnant women on nutrition	Health education in OPD, child welfare clinic and antenatal clinic Administration of Vit. A to children of 6-59 months Growth monitoring of children up to 59 months.	On track
2016	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Educate the public on the incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	education was ongoing	To sustain the malaria prevention programme	All communities and members in the district reached with messages on incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 1 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	8 CHPS compounds were available	To construct additional 1 CHPS compound	1 No. CHPS compound constructed	Implemented

	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Procure equipment and logistics for the health centres and CHPS Compound	N/A	To fully equip all the CHPS compound	The following items have been procured and supplied; Tables and chairs, beds, Delivery sets, accessories, 10 BP apparatus, 3 Thermometers, 3 washing seals and Drugs	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Support adolescent reproductive Health programmes	The programe was ongoing in the district	To sustain the reproductive health programme	Education on adolescent health, advocacy, training of peer groups and creation of 2 adolescent corners	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct residential accommodation for health workers	N/A	Health Directors quarters constructed	Health Directors quarters have been constructed at Banda Ahenkro.	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Ensure quality nutritional services delivery	Nutritional programme was ongoing	To educate pregnant women on nutrition	Health education in OPD, child welfare clinic and antenatal clinic Administration of Vit. A to children of 6-59 months Growth monitoring of children up to 59 months.	On track
2017	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Educate the public on the incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	education was ongoing	To sustain the malaria prevention programme	All communities and members in the district reached with messages on incidence and causes of malaria, cholera and other diseases	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct 1 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	8 CHPS compounds were available	To construct additional 1 CHPS compound	1 No. CHPS compound constructed	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Train 10 staffs on HIV/AIDS counseling and testing	N/A	To train health professionals to support HIV/AIDS programme	- Staff have been trained to receive refresher training on the programme. -Prevention of Mother To Child Transmission (PMTCT) of HIV -HIV testing and counseling services -Health education on HIV -Test kits (HIV) supplied from RMS	Very slow

	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Support adolescent reproductive Health programmes	The programe was ongoing in the district	To sustain the reproductive health programme	Education on adolescent health, advocacy, training of peer groups and creation of 2 adolescent corners	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Construct residential accommodation for health workers	N/A	Health Directors quarters constructed	Health Directors quarters have been constructed at Banda Ahenkro.	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	Ensure quality nutritional services delivery	Nutritional programme was ongoing	To educate pregnant women on nutrition	Health education in OPD, child welfare clinic and antenatal clinic Administration of Vit. A to children of 6-59 months Growth monitoring of children up to 59 months.	On track
Policy objective 3: Improve the living conditions of the vulnerable groups							
2014	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	106 people were disabled	To support all the disabled in the district	3% DACF support was given	On track
2015	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	106 people were disabled	To support all the disabled in the district	3% DACF support was given	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	Education was ongoing	To sustain teenage pregnancy education	Twenty Five (25) out of fifty six (53) schools in the district have been educated on teenage pregnancy	On track
	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Provide 1 No. fire Tender in the district	N/A	1 No fire tender provided	N/A	Not implemented
2016	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	106 people were disabled	To support all the disabled in the district	50 out of 106 people with physically challenge have been registered on NHIS. 3% DACF support was given	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	Education was ongoing	To sustain teenage pregnancy education	Thirty Five (35) out of fifty six (53) schools in the district have been educated on teenage pregnancy	On track
	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	Provide 1 No. fire Tender in the district	N/A	1 No fire tender provided	Fire tender has been procured and functional at Banda Ahenkro	On track

2017	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	106 people were disabled	To support all the disabled in the district	70 out of 106 people with physical challenge have been registered on NHIS. 3% DACF support was given	On track
	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	Education was ongoing	To sustain teenage pregnancy education	Thirty Five (35) out of fifty six (53) schools in the district have been educated on teenage pregnancy	On track

Period	Thematic Area: Transparent and accountable governance						
	Policy Objectives 1: Promote participation of the citizenry especially women in local governance						
	Programmes	Sub Programmes	Broad project/activity	Indicators			Remarks
Baseline 2013				MTDP Target	Achievement		
2014	Management and Administration	General Administration	Sensitize women on the need to take part in public activities	N/A	To ensure women take active role in decision making	Road map for the programme is designed but activities are halted	Programme not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize workshop for women groups in local governance and development	N/A	Women to be active in local governance	One workshop organized for hairdresser and tailors association in Banda Ahenkro.	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Build the Capacity of the sub-district structure	N/A	To fully equip all the two sub structures	None	Stagnant
2015	Management and Administration	General Administration	Sensitize women on the need to take part in public activities	N/A	To ensure women take active role in decision making	None	Programme not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Organize workshop for women groups in local governance and development	N/A	Women to be active in local governance	None	Programme not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Build the Capacity of the sub-district structure	N/A	To fully equip all the two sub structures	None	Programme not implemented
2016	Management and Administration	General Administration	Sensitize women on the need to take part in public activities	N/A	To ensure women take active role in decision making	One community durbar organized	Slow in implementation due to limited attention by management
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Build the Capacity of the sub-district structure	N/A	To fully equip all the two sub structures	One training workshop has been organized for area council chairmen an	Slow

2017	Management and Administration	General Administration	Build the Capacity of the sub-district structure	N/A	To fully equip all the two sub structures	None	Programme not implemented
Policy objective 2: Improve upon the security situation in the district							
2014	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Lobby for more police personnel in the district	Police citizen ratio was 1: 12999	To reduce police citizen ratio to 1: 10000	None	Not implemented
	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Construct 1 No police posts	N/A	To construct Boasi police post	None	Not implemented
2015	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Lobby for more police personnel in the district	Police citizen ratio was 1: 12999	To reduce police citizen ratio to 1: 7000	None	Not implemented
	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Construct 2 No police posts	N/A	To construct Boasi and Dorbor police post	Banda Boasi, police post has been constructed	On track
	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Construct 1 No Semi-Detached Bungalow for Police Commander	N/A	To provide bungalows for police personnel	1 No.3 unit quarters for police commander has been constructed at Banda Ahenkro	Implemented
2016	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Lobby for more police personnel in the district	Police citizen ratio was 1: 12999	To reduce police citizen ratio to 1: 7000	Police citizen ratio has changed from 1:12999 to 1:10000	On track
	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Construct 2 No police posts	N/A	To construct Boasi and Dorbor police post	Banda Boasi, and Dorbor police post have been constructed	On track
	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Construct 1 No Semi-Detached Bungalow for Magistrate at Banda Ahenkro.	N/A	To provide bungalow for Magistrate	None	Not implemented
2017	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	Lobby for more police personnel in the district	Police citizen ratio was 1: 12999	To reduce police citizen ratio to 1: 7000	Police citizen ratio has changed from 1:12999 to 1:10000	On track
Policy objective 3: Ensure good governance							
2014	Management and Administration	General Administration	Complete the construction of Office Administration	The project was ongoing	To complete construction of Office Administration	The administration block has been roofed	Ongoing
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct residential accommodation for DA staff	Bungalows were available for DCE, DCD, DPO and Assistant Director IIB and Internal Auditor	To construct residential accommodation for senior and junior staff	None	Not implemented due to limited funds

	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	The programme was ongoing periodically	To sustain the programme	Regular procurement of stationery.	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct 3 No office accommodation for sub-district structures	N/A	2 new office constructed for 3 substructures and furnish them	None	Not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up	N/A	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up to facilitate M&E exercise	N/A	Not implemented
2015	Management and Administration	General Administration	Complete the construction of Office Administration	The project was ongoing	To complete construction of Office Administration	The administration block has been roofed	Ongoing
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct residential accommodation for DA staff	Bungalows were available for DCE, DCD, DPO and Assistant Director IIB and Internal Auditor	To construct residential accommodation for senior and junior staff	1 No. 3 bungalow for Senior Officers constructed	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	The programme was ongoing periodically	To sustain the programme	5 No. Swivel chairs procured Regular procurement of stationery.	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct 3 No office accommodation for sub-district structures	N/A	2 new office constructed for 3 substructures and furnish them	None.	Not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up	N/A	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up to facilitate M&E exercise	None	Not implemented
2016	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct residential accommodation for DA staff	Bungalows were available for DCE, DCD, DPO and Assistant Director IIB and Internal Auditor	To construct residential accommodation for senior and junior staff	None	Not implemented
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	The programme was ongoing periodically	To sustain the programme	3No. cabinets Regular procurement of stationery.	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct 3 No office accommodation for sub-district structures	N/A	2 new office constructed for 3 substructures and furnish them	An office space secured for Sabiye area council.	Very slow

	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up	N/A	Procure 1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up to facilitate M&E exercise	1 No. 4X4 Double Decker Pick-up has been procured	Achieved
2017	Management and Administration	General Administration	Construct residential accommodation for DA staff	Bungalows were available for DCE, DCD, DPO and Assistant Director IIB and Internal Auditor	To construct residential accommodation for senior and junior staff	1 No. 3 bungalow for Senior Officers constructed	On track
	Management and Administration	General Administration	Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	The programme was ongoing periodically	To sustain the programme	5 No. Swivel chairs procured Regular procurement of stationery.	On track

Table 1.2: Total releases from Government of Ghana

PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS							
Year	Requested A	Approved B	Released C	Deviations		Actual Expenditure D	Utilization capacity (C-D)
				A-B	B-C		
2014		502,968.78	688,312.73		(185,343.95)	664,021.64	24,291.09
2015		752,024.37	70,961.69		681,062.68	70,961.69	0
2016		742,948.00	55,460.71		687,487.29	15,460.00	40,000.71
2017		748,597.00	914,521.52			914,521.52	0
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES/ASSETS							
2014		821,199.00	461,604.02		359,594.98	1,042,119.12	(580,515.10)
2015			159,275.90			2,700,460.40	(2,541,184.50)
2016			1,560,534.57			2,672,823.75	(1,112,289.18)
2017		1,674,778.00	1,111,323.44			1,111,323.44	0
GOODS AND SERVICES							
2014		75,089.00	85,064.03		(9,975.03)	511,405.14	(426,341.11)
2015		2,552,850.00	1,357,579.39		1,195,270.61	462,897.41	(894,681.98)
2016		1,661,202.00	1,949,599.59		(288,397.59)	975,918.35	973,681.24
2017		2,485,304.00	827,311.00		1,657,987.00	827,311.00	0

Table 1.3: All Sources of financial resources to the DA

Source	2014			2015			2016			2017		
	Approved	Actual received	Variance	Approved	Actual received	Variance	Approved	Actual received	Variance	Approved	Actual received	Variance
GOG	589,763.40	688,312.73	(98549.33)	790,825.64	70,961.69	(719,863.95)	742,948.00	55,460.71	687488	801,119.00	990,511.71	(189,392.71)
DACF	2,628,751.00	717,062.64	1911688.36	3,494,105.44	2,298,877.77	1195226.67	3,590,253.27	2,393,146.68	1,197,106.59	3,208,728.00	1,905,981.74	1,302,746.26
Donors	1,414,479.00	470,118.50	944360.50	958,958.00	346,640.61	612318.00	368,627.00	143,487.68	225139.32	104,400.00	-	
DDF	416,162.00	592,922.78	176760	1,059,896.33	225,918.00	833978.33	883,294.00	454,389.00	428,905.00	378,269.00	-	
IGF	72,330.00	84,927.32	(12597.32)	85,561.00	344,112.79	(258551.79)	187,655.00	225,337.50	(37682.50)	308,010.00	235,551.00	72,459.00
Total												

Note: GOG (Departmental transfers, Compensation, School feeding and PLWD)

Donors (DDF and GHARP)

Others (MSHAP, MPCF)

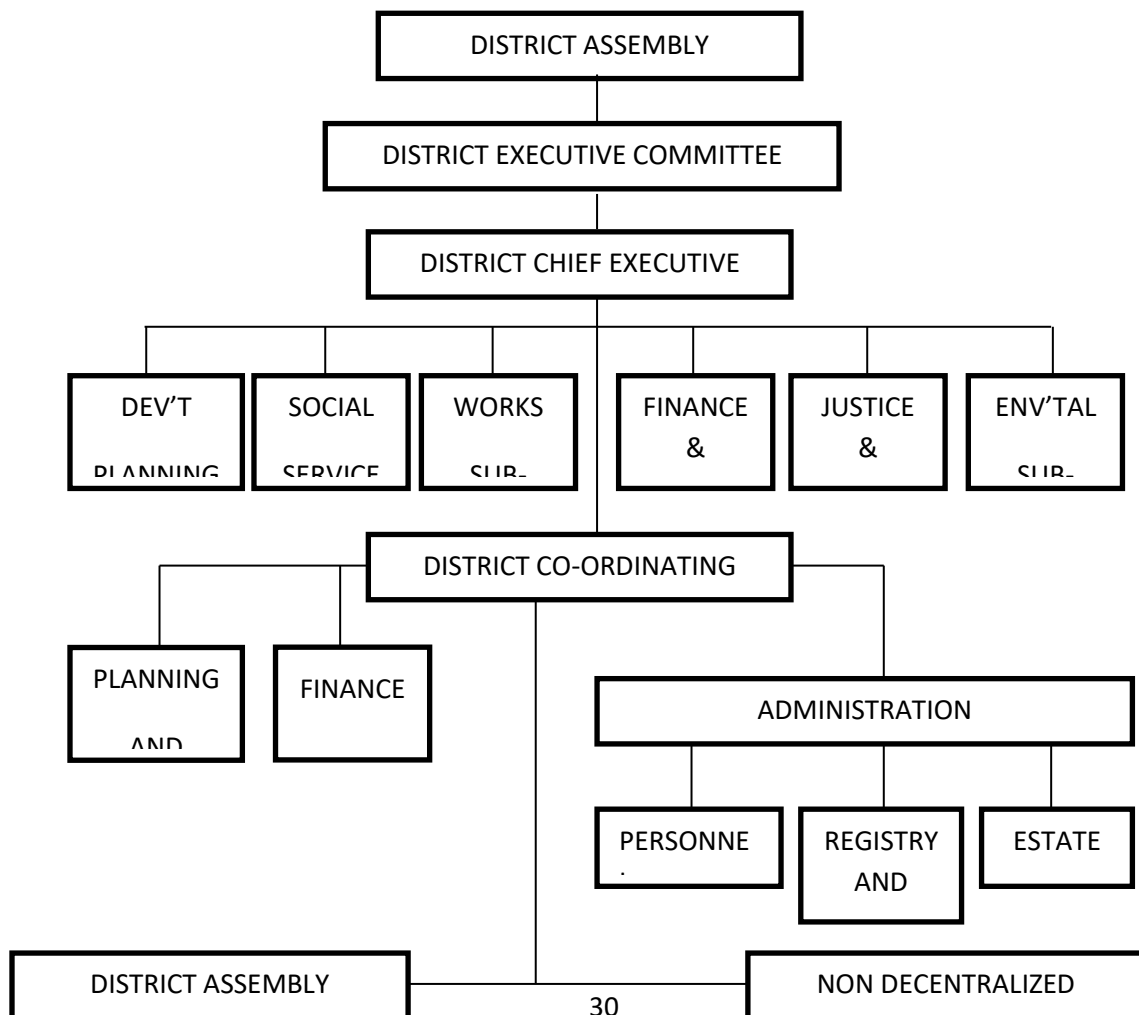
1.4 COMPILATION OF DISTRICT PROFILE

This section of the plan, which is the development profile of the Banda District. The primary aim of this section is to give detailed analysis of development indicators in the district; their response to contemporary planning policies, assessment of these policies and their effect on the socio-economic lives of the people.

1.4.1 Institutional Capacity

The administrative wing of the assembly is headed by the district coordinating director who has an oversight responsibility over all other decentralized departments and agencies in the district. Other key administrative units of the district are the District Planning Coordinating Unit and the Internal Audit. Organogram is shown below

Fig 1.1 Organogram of the District Planning Authority



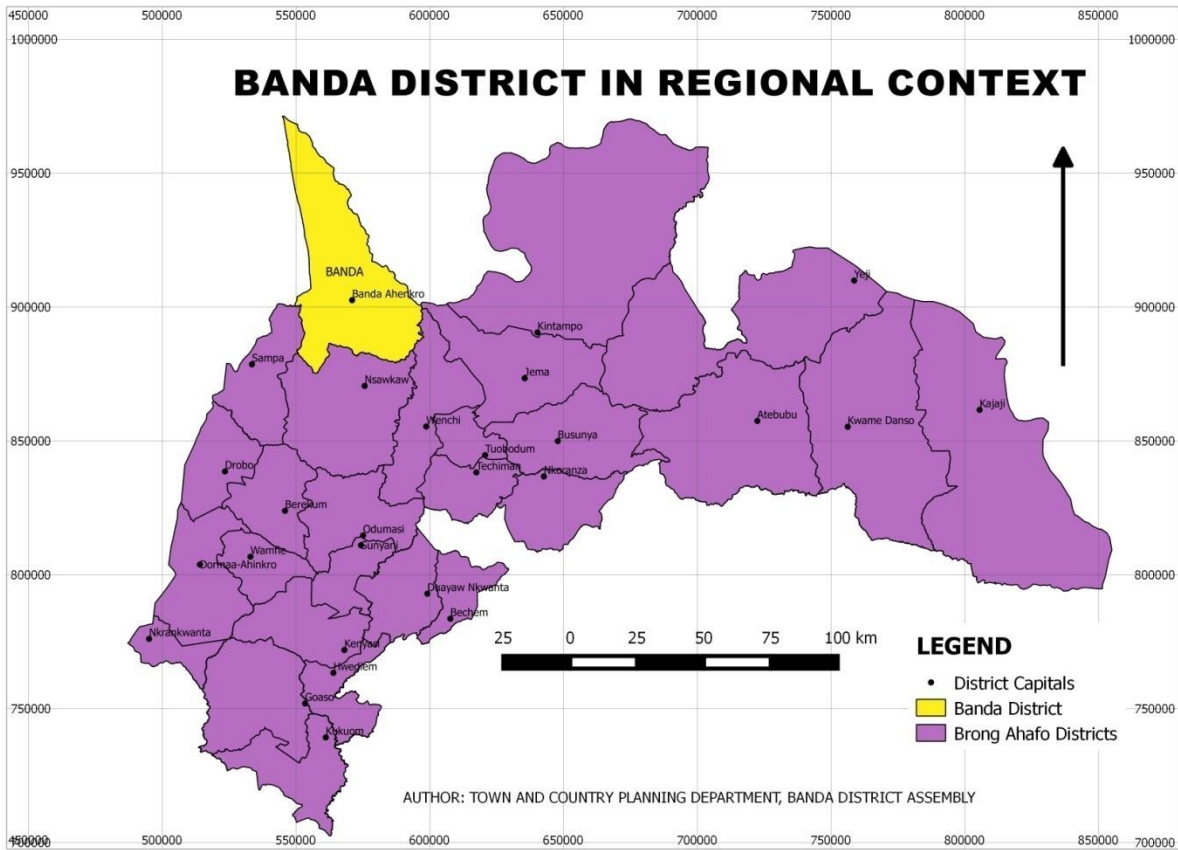
1.4.2 Physical and Natural Environment

This sub-chapter assesses the physical and natural conditions of the district and how they shape and influence the development of the district. Physical and natural conditions affect the way people live in every social setting. It influences the food, culture and socio-economic dynamics of the people. It is therefore important to assess these factors and how they relate to the development of the district.

Location and size

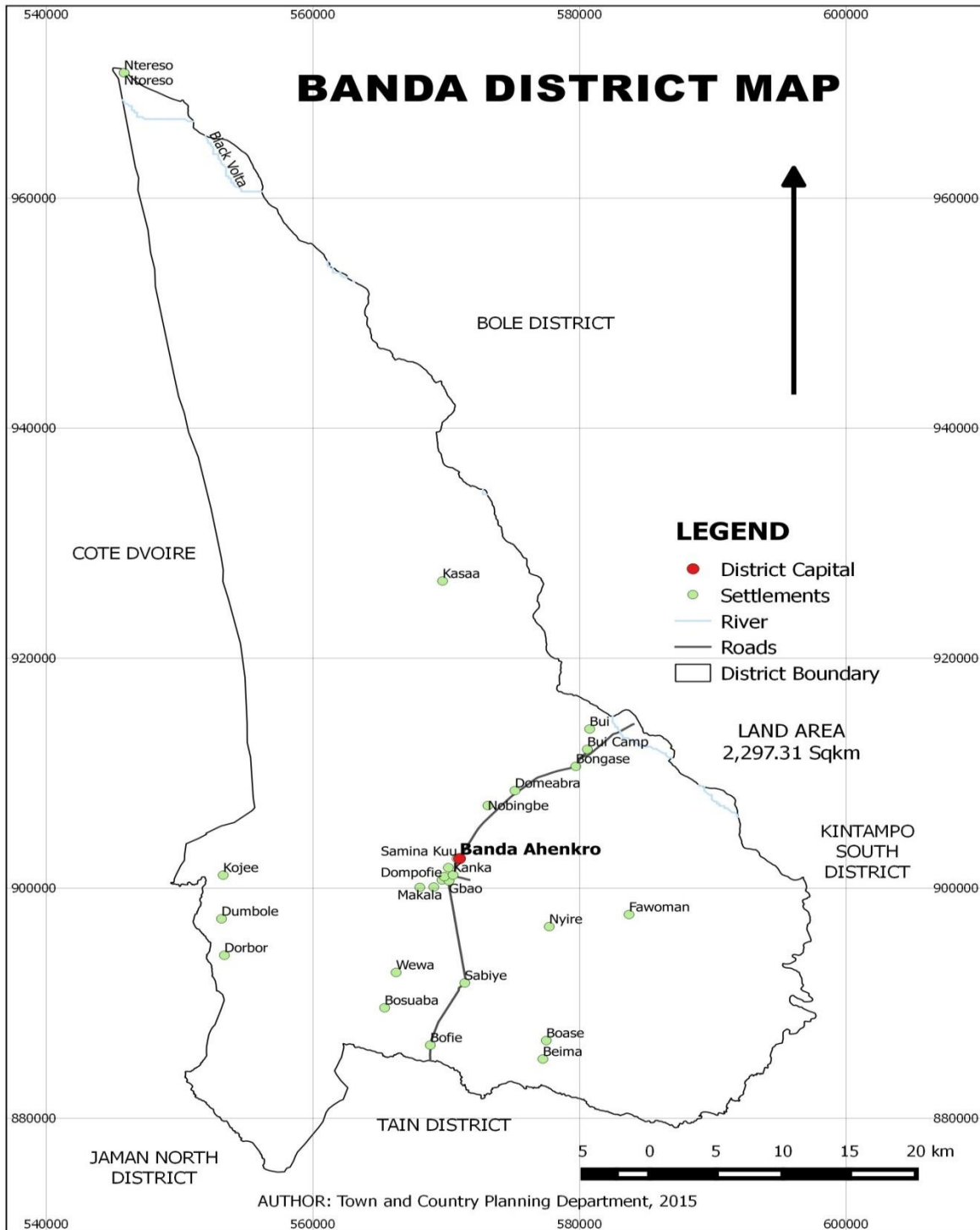
Banda District is one of the twenty seven Administrative Districts in the Brong Ahafo Region of Ghana. It was created and inaugurated on 28th June 2012 with a Legislative Instrument (LI) 2092. The Banda District has Banda Ahenkro as its capital. It arose as a result of the large size of the then Tain District and lies within latitudes 7° and 8° 45` North and longitudes 2° 52` and 0° 28` West. The District shares boundaries with the Bole District (Northern Region) to the North, Tain District to the south, La Cote D'Ivoire to the East and Kintampo South to the West. Banda Ahenkro, the District capital is 126 kilometers away from Sunyani, the regional capital (approximately 1 hour 47 minutes drive by road). In terms of land area, the District covers a total of 2,298.34570 kilometers square out of the regional size of 39,558kilometres square. The population density of the District is 8.8 percent. The figures below show the map of the District in National and Regional context. As well as the District map.

Figure 1.2 Banda District in Regional context



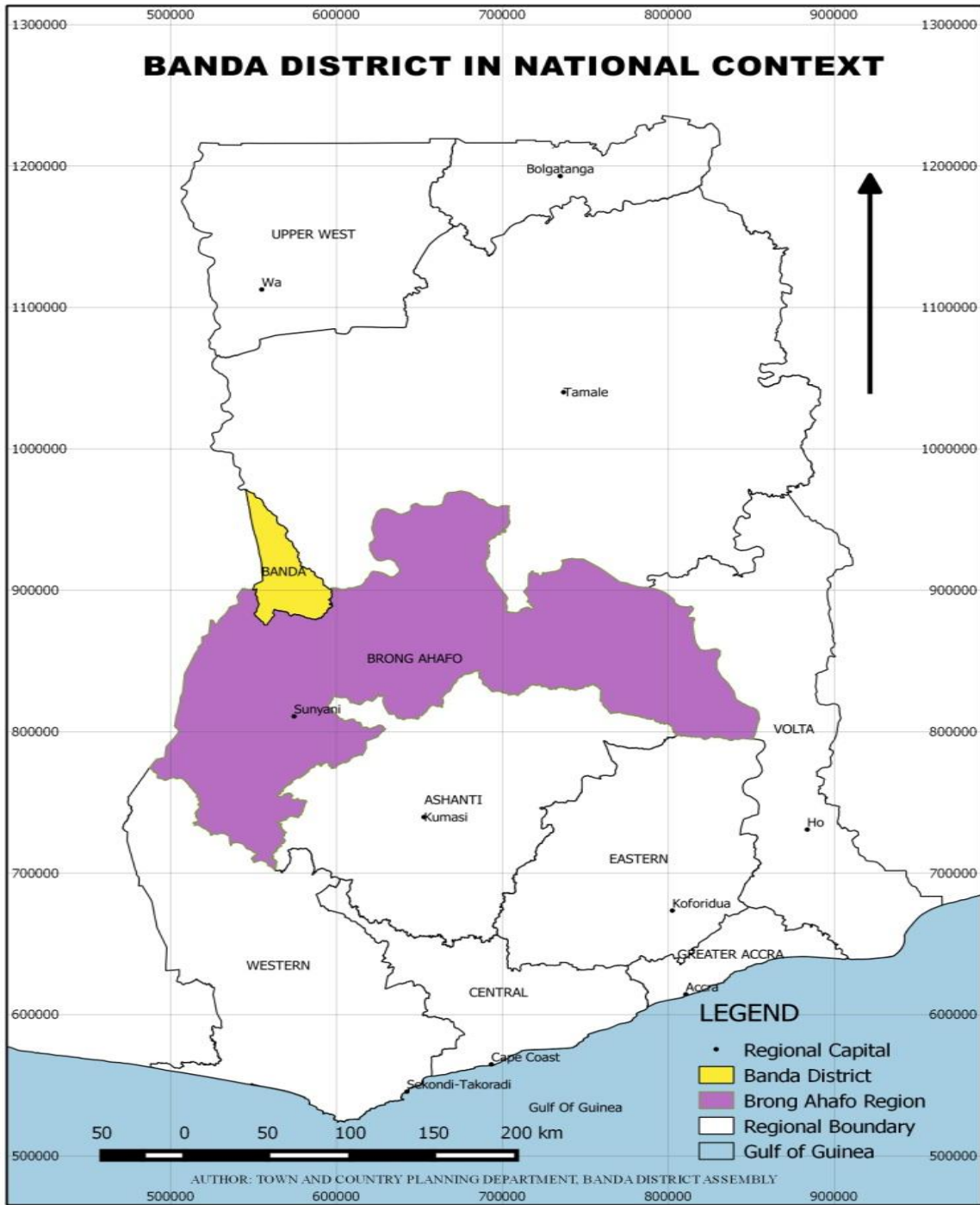
Source: Planning Unit, Banda

Figure 1.3: the Base Map of Banda District



Source: Planning Unit, Banda

Figure 1.4 Banda District in National context



Source: Planning Unit, Banda

Relief and Drainage

The topography is predominantly undulating with gentle slopes of less than 1% inclination. The land generally rises from 30m above sea level to over 61m in the North. There is also high stretches of Table Mountains often known as Escarpment with valleys which serve as basins to the tributaries of the Black Volta.

The tributary rivers which serve the communities in the District are Tain, Tombe, Chin, Sidoo, Lepla, Kuhuli, Jinde, Yooloo, Fini, Seelooand Gojongo. Some of the rivers dry up during the dry season but River Tain and River Tombe flows throughout the year. The Black Volta marks the northern boundary of the District (and that of BAR) with the Northern Region. This river also flows throughout the year and as a result, the second largest hydroelectric dam (Bui Dam) in Ghana has been constructed, which supports the national grid with 400 megawatt (MW) of power. The Bui Dam whose construction began on January 2008 and fully became operational on December 2013, was built across the Black Volta River at the Bui Gorge, at the southern end of the Bui National Park. It is located on the border of the Brong Ahafo region and the Northern region. The Dam serves as a tourist attraction site which will attract a lot of people into the District. As a multipurpose dam, it provides water for irrigation and also improves the fishing industry in Ghana. This has led to the creation of employment avenues for those within or outside the District.

Ground water potential in the District is highly viable and this has accounted for the construction and high dependence on boreholes for water supply.

There is also a high stretch of Table Mountains known as Escarpment with valleys which serve as basins to the tributaries of the Black Volta.

1.4.3 Culture

The Banda Traditional Area is located in the north-western part of Brong Ahafo just southwest of the boundary between Brong-Ahafo and the Northern Region. The Banda are ethnically Nafana just like those of Sampa who are known also as Fantra of Mfantra.

Historical accounts of the Banda people have it that their ancestral home is Kakala (Kakera) in the neighbourhood of Jimini near Bondoukou in the eastern part of the Republic of Cote d'Ivoire. They left home around the beginning of the 17th Century however; the exact period of their migration is not recalled. Oral tradition states that the people, under the leadership of their chief

Kralongo deserted Kakala because of dissatisfaction with the relationship that exist between the chief and a section of the royal family. When they left Kakala, Kralongo and his people founded a new settlement at Tampe located farther west of the Banda Hills now included in the Ivorian territory.

When Tampe became over-populated Kralongo detailed his son –in-law, Ghana, who was a skilled hunter to explore the Banda hills and beyond for a suitable land. The messenger returned with good news that he had discovered a level site behind the chain of (Banda) mountains. Kralongo then moved with his people and inhabited a portion of the land, which they called Makala located southwest of Banda Ahenkro at the base of the mountains. Some subjects of Kralongo remained at Tampe under the leadership of Shiemba, a distant relative of the former. The people of Tampe still have a strong affinity with the Banda people.

Oral tradition indicates that the people of Sampa in the Jaman North District were part of the people who stayed at Tampe. However, they were separated, together with the Werikye people under the leadership of Sieyono from the main Nafana at Tampe. Makala later became unsuitable because there was no arable land at the place owing to its nearness to the mountains. As a result, the people moved on and established Dadiease, which is now Kabrono, on the environs of Banda Ahenkro. With time, Ngunu Sielongo became chief of the Banda people and formed friendship with the chief of Nkoranza, Nana BaffoPim.

The story is told of BaffoPim having led Ngunu Sielongo to the Asantehene who saw bows and arrows for the first time. Before leaving for Kumasi the Banda chief and his troops armed themselves with arrows for any eventuality, as tribal wars were rampant in those days. When the team arrived in Kumasi, the Asantehene was curious about the bow and arrows he therefore asked the guest to demonstrate the use their implement. After the former had seen the prowess of the latter he developed friendship with them resulting in the Banda people supporting Asante in many of their wars.

When NgunuSielongo died at Dadiease, the Nafana royals who had assimilated many of the customs of the neighbouring Bono and Asante peoples blackened the departed chief's stool for the first time, a practice they have maintained till this day. By that, the principal stool of Banda is known as Sielongo stool.

NguluSakyi succeeded Ngulu Sielongo, his uncle. During his time, the Asantehene Nana OseiKwadwo (1753-1781) is said to have asked the Nafana (Banda) people to serve the Golden Stool Asante. The Bandahene, according to the traditions, in refusing the Asantehene's demands told the Asante emissaries that if the Asantehene served gold, he NguluSakyi had enough gold in his room and would not leave it to render allegiance to him (the Asantehene). That message infuriated the Asantehene and so he dispatches an army under the command of the Dadiesoabahene, to invade the Nafana State and capture the supposed riches of the overlord. The Nafana who were then allied with Nsawkaw (Nsoko) requested for the latter's assistance. The Asante contingents marched towards Dadiase and were met by the Nafana and their allies at the southern bank of River Chen, which is now a village called Bema. A fierce battle was fought. The Nafana and their allies chased out the Asante troops. The Asantehene ordered a reinforcement of troops to the battlefield under the Kumawuhene. The battle resumed at Sindo, two miles southwest of now Banda Ahenkro. When all hopes of victory on the part Nafana had failed, NguluSakyi, the chief sent a message to the old men, women and children at Dadiase to take refuge in the gallery of caves, which abounded on the mountains. The Nafana who were short of arrows resorted to the use of rocks, which they hurled on the enemies. There was no captive form either side; but it is said many people died. The Asante troops took hostage of the deserted Dadiase settlement. Eventually, the Nafana army surrounded and formed friendship with their foes, thereby bringing the war to an end.

The tradition indicate that the Moslem group in the Banda whose language Ligbe once lived under the leadership of Sullemanu at Begho, an important commercial centre, between Nsawkaw, Seikwa and Hani. Their main occupation was trading. However, in times of war the Banda kings supplicated their prayers. It was that mutual relationship that gave the Moslem community a peranent stay on the Bandaland.

During the reign of Ngulu Wulodwo (Wurawo) the Asantehene Nana Osei BonsuPanin (1800-1824) asked for the assistance of the chief of Nafana in a war against the Fante. It is recounted that when the Nafana troops under the command of NgunuWulodwo arrived in Kumasi they played 'Sabi' (drums) and danced throughout the night. The following day, the Adumhene, who was host of the Nafana, inquired why the latter played throughout the night when the nation was preparing for war. He was told that it was the tradition of the Nafanas to play on the Sabi and keep vigil until

they reached the war front. By this account the Nafana people became known as “Won nna” literary they are insomniac, now corrupted to Banda.

1.4.3.1 Traditional Set Up

The District with regards to traditional set up has one (1) paramount chief who resides in the District capital; Banda Ahenkro. There also exist sub chiefs located in various communities.

1.4.3.2 Ethnic Diversity

Ethnicity refers to the ethnic group that a person belongs to. The District dominant population is the Bandas whose language is Nafaana. The other ethnic groups are Kologo, Bono, Lugei, Bator, Ewe, Ga-Adangbe, Moe and few others.

1.4.3.3 Situation of Communal Spirit and Participation

Communal spirit is high in rural areas since individuals are considered to be a homogeneous group. Given the homogeneity of the Banda District which is entirely rural, communal spirit is positively high since resources are collectively owned by all. As a result of this high communal spirit, they willing adhere to any call which invites them to participate in any activity.

1.4.3.4 Traditional Knowledge, Attitude and Practices

Knowledge about the tradition and history is easily passed on from one generation to the other because of the homogeneous nature of the District. Hence this makes the people to identify with ease their origin and traditional practices.

Hospitality is one of the hallmarks of the inhabitants in the District. They are very welcoming and tend to make strangers feel at home.

1.4.3.5 Positive Cultural Practices

The popular festival celebrated in the District is Fofie by the people of Banda Ahenkro. Fofie is a Yam festival celebrated in the month of October every year. The festival is used as a means to remember their ancestors and to be protected and favored by them. It is also held to purify the area and allow its people to go into the New Year with hope.

These festivals also tend to bring families and the community as a whole together which to some extent promotes unity among them.

1.4.4 Economy of the District

The local economy is structured into three key sectors. The agricultural, commerce/service and industrial sectors all have their fair share of the local economic base. Agriculture dominates with about 85% of the total population engaged in it.

All three sectors are to some extent found in the District. Those in the primary sector of the District cultivate yam, pepper, cassava, groundnut, cowpea and plantain in large quantities. Apart from these food crops, the District is also a major producer of cashew for export. Fishing activities also go on in the District at Bongase but this is on a small scale basis. The secondary sector which comprises of a few populace employs builders, dressmakers, carpenters to mention but a few. With regards to tertiary sector, services such as communication provided by all Ghanaian Telecommunication networks are present with the exception of GLO and Expresso. For banking services, ZENITH Bank is located at Bui, there are also the Nafaana Rural Bank and Brodi Community Credit Union.

Though the nature of the economy is a primary economy, there is no agro-based industry in the District to process raw materials produced in this sector.

1.4.4.1 Household Income and Expenditure

The average annual household income is GH¢1,136.00 with expenditure of GH¢1,305. Also there is an average remittance of approximately GH¢170.00. Considering the District annual average household expenditure as against the income, one can say that the people in the District have to rely on relatives and friends for remittances and other sources of income like loans in order to manage the poverty situation in the District.

1.4.4.2 Major Economic Activities

AGRICULTURE

The major contributor to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of Ghana is agriculture. Ghana's economy is regarded as an agrarian economy. It involves various activities whose understanding

may generally enhance decision makers' ability to formulate relevant policies to improve the output of sectors. The District is entirely rural and most of its households (78.6%) engage in agricultural activities while 21.4 percent are non agricultural households. Before a person can engage in any economic activity, the person must be 15 years and above

The major food crops grown are yam, maize, plantain, cocoyam and cassava. Major vegetables grown are tomatoes, garden eggs, okro and pepper. Cash crops grown are cashew and shea nut. The acquisition and availability of land, favorable weather conditions, high soil fertility, double maxima rainfall pattern, easiness of land acquisition among others make production high and places the District at an investment destination.

Cashew is the leading crop grown in the District. The major cashew production areas in the District are Dorbor, Bongase, Boase, Biema, Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye.

THE IMPACT OF AGRICULTURE IN THE DISTRICT

Agriculture is the main stay of the District. The prevailing climatic conditions in the District constitute important parameters for development. The rainfall is characterized by seasonality which is a limiting factor in agriculture and plant growth.

Below are some of the impacts of agriculture in the District

1. Food security: The food security situation has improved as farmers are adopting improved technologies disseminated to them by the agricultural extension agents (AEAs). The introduction of improved varieties especially maize has gradually improved yields over the years. In addition, the introduction of improved varieties and technologies, input supply by SADA has also enabled resource poor farmers to engage in agricultural production.
2. Employment Creation: As a result of the availability of AEAs to provide technical assistance many of the youth are going into farming as a business. Acreages of some crops especially cashew, cassava, yam and groundnuts are improving yearly. This helps to improve the employment situation as more people get engaged on the farms.
3. Increased Income: due to the availability of improved varieties and technologies productivity of staples like yam (which is also a cash crop) as well as other cash crops like

cashew and cassava has improved. The leads to increase in the produce available to the farmer. He therefore has surplus to sell improving his income.

4. Improved Livelihood: This is evident in the housing sector as more housing structures keep springing up. The transport sector has also improved in quantity and quality.
5. Internally Generated Funds: Increased production also improves the revenue generation in the District .
6. Reduced Streetism: Many of the youth have started vacating the streets to engage in agricultural production. This may ultimately lead to a reduction in crime rate.

Besides, these desirable impacts, global warming is a negative impact that agriculture and industry bring about. As the name indicates it is an issue of global concern.

Poultry are also raised and have a great potential for growth when effectively harnessed. The Black Volta which has been dam has increased the volume of water which is a high potential for irrigation activity.

THE THREE MAIN GOVERNMENT PROJECT ON-GOING IN THE DISTRICT

1. Northern rural growth project
2. SADA Project
3. Root and tuber improvement marketing project (RTIMP)

MINING AND QUARRYING

Large quantities of gold deposits exist in the District. The stretched of table mountain in the District, exploration done in many years ago indicates there is large quantities of gold.

Stone quarry is a potential resource this is because the mountains contained hard rock's which was evidenced during the construction of the Bui hydroelectric project. These rocks were quarried and used for the construction of the dam. Only (0.3%), are into mining and quarrying.

MANUFACTURING AND OTHERS

With the rest of the population in this same age bracket, 3.1 percent are into manufacturing but not into agro- processing which the District has a comparative advantage, there is a large produce cashew which can be processes for export and local consumption

5.8 percent are into construction of roads and building and 7.0 percent deal with wholesale and retail, repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles.

Other economic activities in the District include transport, storage, accommodation and food services activities (4.2%), to mention but a few.

Even though there is the availability of vast acres of land for development, no real estate activities goes on in the District.

1.4.4.3 Revenue and Expenditure Status

The Assembly budgeted for GHC2,115,744.78 and received 1,088,658.59 with a revenue shortage of 1,027,086.69 representing 32.05%. It means the Assembly would not be able to commit its self to its development Projects and Programmes.

With the District Assembly Common Fund (DACF) which is meant for execution of projects and programmes in the District , the total budget fell by an amount of GHC1,169,289.49 representing 59.14% of the Fund. This implies that the District was not able to receive the entire amount allocated for the District Assembly Common Fund. This situation affected developmental Projects and Programmes in the District simply because projects came into standstill as Contractors were not paid.

The District's Internally Generated Fund exceeded its target (that is, about 12.3% of its budgeted revenue). This performance could be attributed to the fact that, the Assembly was able to increase the number of revenue collectors and also educated the people on the importance of tax collection. With the exception of these, there was also an intensive monitoring.

Table 1.5 Financial Analysis of The Assembly for the Year 2016.

Source	Budget (GHC)	Receipt (GHC)	Expenditure (GHC)
1. IGF	43,000.00	55,032.4	55,032.4
2. GOG	12,641.78	12,641.78	12,590.75

3. DACF	1,560,000.00	390,710.51	390,710.51
4. DDF	500,103.00	500,103.00	500,040.38
5. Others (school feeding)	-	130,170.40	129,420.38
TOTAL	2,115,744.78	1,088,658.09	1,087,794.42

Source: Accounts office, Banda 2016

1.4.4.4 Economic Resources

The District is endowed with lots of economic resources which include cashew, shea nuts, vast lands, teak, to mention but a few. Stone quarry and Gold is also an untapped resource which has generated illegal mining popularly known as galamsey.

1.4.4.5 Inter/Intra Trade

In the District capital, the market day occurs once in a week, thus every Tuesday. People tend to bring various goods or products to the market for sale. There are other markets scattered across some communities in the District. People travel from far or near to either sell or buy certain items they may need.

1.4.4.6 Economically Active Population

A total of 11,949 of the District population are aged 15 years and above. Out of this number, 9,469 (79.2%) are economically active. For the population that is economically active, 97.02 percent are employed whiles 2.98 are unemployed.

Even though lots of the economically active are employed, there is still a large portion of the labour force that can be exploited since 282 and 2,480 individuals are unemployed and economically not active respectively.

1.4.4.7 Business/Investment Potential

The District can boast of countless profitable business areas which when money is invested in will yield the investor dividend. One of such investments is the Bui Dam project which when completed would attract so many people to the area. Investors in the estate development could take advantage of the vast land around the area and construct accommodation facilities for the in-migrants who would engage in one activity or the other due to the construction of the dam in the District.

Also , Bui national park which is the third largest wildlife protected area with an area of 1821km² which is notable for its resident hippopotamus population in the black Volta which is the second largest in west Africa ,it also have primates like the endangered black and white colobus monkey and variety antelopes and birds.

As a result of the dam, the total land area covered by the water about is 444Km² which has formed the lake reservoir with length and width of about 33km² and 20km² respectively. Boat cruising and Jet Skining is also another attention where tourist derived a lot pleasure.

Banda Mountain Cave which is located on the large stretched of Table Mountain popularly known as Escarpment. it gives a beautiful overview scene when moving and looking at the west from Sabiye- Bongase in the Banda District . A beautiful story is told.

Mountain hiking is also potential which also gives tourist a lot of pleasure. Investors in the hotel industry can take advantage by constructing classes of hotel which will attract a lot of people there.

There is also vast arable land which can be used for large plantation farm. As a result of inadequate funds for the local farmers, they are not able to fully utilize the arable land in the District. When it comes to cashew, Banda is among the District s with high output rates, but no cashew processing plant has been established in the District. If this plant is however constructed, apart from attracting other services, it will create employment opportunities and in the long run lead to the development of the District.

Fishing and it associated activities is also booming due to the large reservoir the dam has created.

1.4.4.8 Economic Infrastructure

Energy

The analyses from the data collected indicate that 48.5% of the 33 communities in the District have access to electricity. Specifically, 16 communities have been connected to the national electricity grid; the number of households connected to electricity is 16,791.

With the completion of the Bui Dam Project, it is expected that all communities will be connected to electricity. The project is also expected to boost road construction, job creation and tourism in the District. Bui Dam is the second largest hydroelectric dam (Bui Dam) in Ghana which supports

the national grid with 400 megawatt (MW) of power. The 400 MW Bui hydropower scheme is considered to be the most technically and economically attractive hydropower site in Ghana after the Akosombo and Kpong hydro power plants. The Bui Dam, whose construction began on January 2008 and fully became operational on December 2013, was built across the Black Volta River at the Bui Gorge, at the southern end of the Bui National Park. It is located on the border of the Brong Ahafo region and the Northern region. As a multipurpose dam, it provides water for irrigation and also improves the fishing industry in Ghana.

The construction of the dam saw the resettlement of some communities. Table 5.1 shows details of communities that were resettled in the Banda District.

Table 1.6: The Details of the Communities that were resettled are provided below:

Affected Communities	No. of Households	No. of People	Status	Preferred Resettlement Site
Bui Village	42	297	Not Yet	New Bui
Bator Akanyakrom	63	437	Not Yet	New Bator Akanyakrom
Dokokyina	36	165	Not Yet	New Dokokyina
Bui National Camp	36	100	Not Yet	Bui
Total	177	999	-	-

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

1.4.4.9 Food Security

The economy of the District is primary where there is a lot of raw material production. Most of these raw materials are food stuffs. The District is purely rural with majority of the people engaged in agriculture activity. This has led to the production of a lot of food stuffs which has enhanced the food security of the District.

The District is able to produce enough for the inhabitants within the District with the surplus transported outside the District. One major crop cultivated in the District is yam which accounts for 10.4% of the annual total produce level. Other food crops produced in the District with their annual total produce level are pepper-5.1%; cassava- 5.6%; cocoyam-3.2%; groundnut-4.2%; cowpea-4.3% and plantain-4.9%. Apart from these food crops, the District is also a major producer of cashew.

1.4.5 Nutrition

The table below shows the nutritional status of the district. As indicated in the table above, the district is faced with high level of malnutrition. This is attributed to lack of complementary feeding, non-adherence to exclusive breast feeding and inappropriate infant feeding practices. Lack of income generating ventures for the women also affects the nutritional status of mothers and infants. This implies that the physical and mental development of children will be adversely affected. Women should therefore be supported to increase their disposable income. This would help improve family diet. The attitude of mothers needs to be changed through vigorous educational campaign on exclusive breast feeding.

Table 1.7: Nutritional status of the district

No.	INDICATOR	2014	2015	2016	2017
1	Actually malnourished	223	154	216	104
2.	At risk of malnutrition <23mhs	1046	9984	15288	8885
3	Stunting				
4	Wasting				

Source: DHMT, BDA 2016

1.4.6 Governance

Governance is the process of steering development. Over the years decentralized governance has assumed enormous importance as a tool for propelling development and ensuring grassroots participation. Ghana has since 1988 been implementing a decentralization system aimed at devolving decision making power to local governments. Within the framework of decentralized administration in Ghana, the District Assembly is the highest decision making body at the local level. District Assemblies have legislative, executive and deliberative powers and as such are responsible for the planning and development of areas under their jurisdiction. A District Assembly comprised;

1. The District Chief Executive who is nominated by the President of the Republic and approved by 2/3 majority of assembly members

2. All elected and appointed assembly members
3. Member(s) of Parliament in the District
4. A Presiding member who is elected from among the Assembly members presides over general assembly meetings

Under the general assembly is the Executive Committee (EXECO) which is one-third of the entire Assembly and made up of chairpersons of the various sub-committees of the assembly.

The district has four political administrative units (Area Councils), 30 Unit Committee members and one paramouncy to enhance effective and easy political governance. It has 9 Assembly Members; out of which 6 are elected, 3 appointed, including the District Chief Executive and the Member of Parliament. Assembly women form the minority with only one member appointed. The Member of Parliament is an ex-officio member of the Assembly without voting rights.

1.4.6.1 Area Council

The District has two area councils thus, Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye. These Area Councils are constituted by their respective Assembly Members, Unit Committee Members and the secretariat.

1.4.6.2 Sub-committees of the Assembly

The Assembly also has 5 sub-committees: Public Relations and Complaints, Justice and Security, Social Services, Finance and Administration, Development Planning Committee, help in the district development process.

1.4.6.3 Traditional Authority

The chieftaincy Institution in the district is one of the important traditional institutions that the people highly value and are usually called Nana. All communities are organized under their respective chiefs who serve as a main medium of community mobilization for popular participation in development activities, conflict resolution and law enforcement.

The district has one traditional paramouncy.

The traditional authority in the district is dedicated to the development of their traditional areas through education and enlightenment of the people. They also provide land for infrastructural development, mobilization of community for communal labour and arbitration of disputes. They therefore offer positive contribution to the economic and social transformation of the district and must be seen as part of the decentralization process.

1.4.7 Social services

Education

The district currently has 31 public KGs, 27 public Primary schools, 24 JHS and 1 SHS. There are 317 classrooms for KGs, 129 for JHS and 17 for SHS.

There 3 private schools in the district which are located in Bongase, Dorbor and Ahenkro. The private schools in Bongase and Dorbor have KG, Primary and JHS while the one in Ahenkro has only KG and primary.

A. Enrolment

Table 1.8 Enrolment levels

LEVEL	MALE		FEMALE		TOTAL
	Enrolment	%	Enrolment	%	
Pre-School	1028	50%	1027	50%	2,055
Primary	2062	57%	1551	43%	3,613
Junior High	912	69%	418	31%	1,330
Senior High	403	64%	222	36%	625
TOTAL	4405	57.78	3218	42.22	7,623

Source: GES, Banda District (2016)

Table 1.9: Total Number of Schools

Level	Kindergarten	Primary	J.H.S.	SHS	Total
No. of Schools	31	27	24	1	82

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

Table 1.10: The State of Basic School Infrastructures in the Banda District

Level	No. of Schs.	STATUS OF CLASSROOM			
		Sch. Under Trees	%	Dilapidated Structure	%
KG	22	8	36.4	9	40.9
PRIM.	23	-	-	6	26.1
JHS	13	-	-	3	23.1
TOTAL	58	8	13.8	18	31

From the above we realize 36.4% of school children under a kindergarten school are schooling under trees. On the whole 45% of schools ranging from KG-JHS classes are on-going under either

a dilapidated structure or under trees. This implies the Assembly will have to commit more of its infrastructural projects on developing classroom accommodations for basic schools. We also seen from the table 63% of schools do not have potable drinking water and 31% do not also have toilet facility.

B. Pupil/Teacher Ratio and Gender Parity Index

Levels of Education	Pupil Teacher Ratio	Gender Parity Index
Pre-school	42:1	1.0
Primary	41:1	0.92
Junior High	17:1	0.82
*Senior High		-

Source: DPCU Report 2016

Health

The District has now established its Health Directorate which have oversight responsibilities over all the clinics and CHPS, namely Banda, Sabiye, and Bui health

All the Health Facilities in the District provide both clinical and preventive services.

Table 1.11: Health Facilities in the District.

Type	Health Centres	CHPS Compound	Outreach Points	Total
Number	3	4	28	38

Source: Ghana Health Service, Banda District 2016

There also exist (3) three health centres, four (4) CHPS compound and 28 outreach points to attend to the health needs of the people.

Health Centres

- Banda Ahenkro Health Centre
- Sabiye Health Centre
- Bui Health Centre

CHPS Compounds

- Dorbor CHPS Compound
- Banda Boase CHPS Compound

- Wewa CHPS Compound
- Bui Village CHPS Compound

Information On Hiv/Aids And Syphilis Screening During Anc

A record of HIV/AIDS is difficult to come by due it sensitive. Voluntary counseling and testing (VCT) is not taking place here in the District officially due lack of facility. PMCT is test done for the pregnant women during the Anti-natal period with the aim of preventing mother to child transmission.

An available record indicates in the table below;

Table 1.12: HIV/AIDS Screening during ANC - 2015/2016

YEAR	TOTAL ANC REGISTRANTS	HIV Screening			Syphilis Screening		
		Total screened	No. Positive	% Positive	Total screened	No. Positive	% Positive
2015	581	581	1		700	11	
2016	749	749	13		749	5	

Source: Ghana Health Service, Banda District 2016

The district achieved 100% screening of ANC women against HIV and Syphilis. Attendants who were registered later part of 2014 and were not screened for Syphilis also had the opportunity of going through the screening in early 2015

Sanitation

Sanitation in the District revealed that 85% of the total population use open dumping as their system of disposing solid waste in their communities. Also 95% dispose off their solid waste indiscriminately while 5% use the public container. The available records indicate 9 containers have been distributed to 9 Communities as against 33 Communities we have in District. The District lacks behind the provision of portable sanitation facilities. Banda District does not have a single toilet facility for public use. This situation has led to the indiscriminate defecating in the environment.

Table 1.13 Percentages of people with water and sanitation facilities

WATER AND SANITATION FACILITIES
--

Without Toilet Facility	%	Without Bore Hole	%
13	59.1	12	54.5
14	60.1	5	21.7
10	76.9	1	7.7
37	63.8	18	31

Source: Banda baseline survey, 2016

Water Security

Water is a very essential component of human living and without it life can become unbearable. Depending on how it is treated, it can improve or deteriorate the health standards of the users. The sources of water for both industrial and domestic purposes in the district include boreholes, rivers and others. The commonest source of water in the district is borehole. An assessment on the water situation in the District revealed that, 73.9% depend on pipes, 11.1% depend on boreholes and 15% on streams/rivers as their main source of drinking water. Among these sources, rivers and streams are considered not healthy for human drinking. Therefore policies should be in place to save 15% of the population from water born diseases and guinea worm

The survey revealed that the average time spent to access water facilities in the district during the peak period is as follows; 66.7% spend 1-5 minutes, 20% spend 6-10 minutes, 8.3% spend 11-15 minutes and 5.0% spend more than 15 minutes.

The survey revealed that 61.5% of the population says that water facilities are not adequate causing frequent water shortages in their localities, 6.1% complained of frequent light off which causes water shortage, 26.3% complained on the cost of buying water while 4.5% of the population did not have any problem with water facilities in the district. Table 1.8 shows water facilities in the district

Inadequate access to safe water is perennial problem in rural and urban areas of the country. Poor access to safe water in Banda District is not different of what the nation witnessed during the dry season. Therefore access to safe drinking water should be the top priority of the Banda District

Table 1.14 Status of Water in the Community

Year	Pop.	Broken Down Bore Hole	Existing	Back-Log N-E
2014	20,122	42	53	95

2015	23,573	44	57	101
2016	24,000	47	59	109

Source: DPCU 2016

With women being the heavy users of water, this places a strain on them in their quest for portable drinking water for their families. This analysis implied the assembly should drill more borehole or if possible lobby for the construction of small, rural water system in the District.

Also the total number of facilities are not enough to commensurate the current population of the district. For now the district has only one small town water system which is located at Sabiye, the district capital.

1.4.8 Poverty, Inequality and Social Protection

Vulnerability means the state or condition of being weak or poorly defended. Communities or people can become vulnerable due natural disaster or man -made disaster. With regard to natural disasters, the communities will not have any power to control but only manage the situation to minimise adverse effects.

Table 1.15 Tentative Poverty Pockets and Characteristics

Town/Area Council	Poverty Ranking	Characteristics
Sabiye Area Council	Most Poverty Stricken	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scattered nature of settlements • Poor road network and surface condition • Low level of education • Poor housing condition • Inadequate access to potable water • Low income levels • No access to banking facility • Malnutrition • No market • Inadequate access to electricity
Banda Ahenkro Area Council	2 nd Most Poverty Stricken	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scattered nature of settlements • High illiteracy level • Poor road network and surface condition • Poor housing condition • No access to banking facility • Malnutrition • No market • Low income level • Inadequate access to electricity

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

The physically challenged people are also the most vulnerable people in the District .Banda District have a total number of 200 people with disabilities. They are in categories, visual impaired, Deaf, Damp, epileptics, mentally retarded and Disable.

Table 1.18: The table below shows the category and number

Kind of Disability	Number	MALE	FEMALE
Visual impaired	75	44	31
Dumb	10	7	3
Deaf	15	10	5
Disabled	65	45	20
Mentally retarded	18	10	8
Epileptics	17	7	10
Total	200	123	77

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

The above numbers are the physically challenged people who have registered with the disability association in the District. 63.50% are males and 36.50 % are females. The Assembly would have to support them to enable them to earn a living and this support must come out of the 2% of the common fund which is the disability.

Banda District is vulnerable to these Black fly Insects (Similiumfly) that caused Onchocerciasis popularly known as River blindness. Most of the Communities in the Banda District are located along the Black Volta and other river such as Tain, Tombe etc. The situation is that the black flies can only breed in fast running water. The hidden places of the flies on land are the bushy Areas.

Table 1.19: Analysis of the Black Fly peak period, Communities more vulnerable, and the effects

No	Communities	Peak period	Lean period	Reasons for vulnerable	Nature of irritation	Effects
----	-------------	-------------	-------------	------------------------	----------------------	---------

Most vulnerable communities to the black flies nuisance	Bator Akanyakrom Bui village Dorkakyina Bongasi Bui wildlife camp Nyire Fawoman Surogbokrom Tainano Sabiye Wewa	June-October	November – February	Near fast running water e.g. Black Volta, river Tombe, and Tain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ratio of 1: 50 insects per bits during the peak season. • Ration 1: 10 insects per bits in lean season 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formation of noodles around the body • Total Blindness
Less vulnerable communities to the black flies nuisance	Banda Ahenkro Kabrono Kanka Saase Gbao Dompofie Sanwa Makala	June-October	November – February	Far away from fast running water eg Black Volta, River Tombe, and Tain.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ration of 1:15 insects per bits during the peak season • Ration of 1:3 insects per bits during the lean seasons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formation of noodles around the body • Partial blindness

Source: DPCU Report (2014)

Disparities among women and men are being reduced as result of specific interventions at all levels of the economic, political, social and cultural structures. Despite progress made to broaden the space for women in politics and decision making, a lot more needs to be done.

Table 1.20: Gender participation of women

No	Assembly members	Men	Women
1	Elected members	6	0
2	Appointed members	3	1
	Total	9	1

With reference to above table, only one (1) woman is a member of the assembly out of eight (8) men. This implies women are not involved much into governance in the District

1.4.9 Information and Communication Technology (ICT)

ICT (information and communications technology - or technologies) is an umbrella term that includes any communication device or application, encompassing: radio, television, cellular phones, computer and network hardware and software, satellite systems and so on, as well as the

various services and applications associated with them, such as videoconferencing and distance learning.

The survey revealed that 88.3% of the district population has access to Radio, Television, Mobile services and information centers. 11.7% of the population does not have access to mobile services. It is therefore important to widen the network of various communication networks to cover the whole district to improve technology. The situation in the district is not encouraging since the district cannot boast of one fully constructed and furnished ICT center. However, there is the need for ICT centres to be constructed in the district

1.4.10 Biodiversity, Climate change, green economy and environment in general

The prevailing climatic conditions in the District constitute important parameters for development. The temperature in Banda District is generally high averaging about 24.5°C (779°F) throughout the year (Benneh and Dickson, 1970). Average maximum temperature is 30.9°C and minimum of 21.2°C with the hottest months being February, March April.

Table 1.21: Mean Monthly and Annual Maximum and Minimum Temperature in ‘°C’ for Banda (2016)

Temperature	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Mean Max	32.5	34.3	33.7	32.5	31.4	30.1	28.2	28.1	28.7	29.1	30.7	30.8	30.9
Mean Min	19.9	22.0	22.2	22.3	22.3	21.9	21.4	21.0	20.9	20.8	20.9	19.8	21.2
Mean °C	26.2	28.2	28.0	27.4	27.4	26.7	26.7	24.6	24.8	25.3	25.6	25.3	26.1

Source: Ghana Meteorological Service, Wenchi-2016

Relative humidity in the District is also quite high averaging over 75 percent throughout the year. Humidity is high in the wet months and low in the dry months.

Rainfall

With an average annual rainfall between 1,140 and 1,270mm, the District has a bio-modal rainfall regime. Major rainfall occurs between April to July and that of minor rainfall period occurs between September and late October. Following the rains is the dry season which starts in November and ends in March. Mid- November to February ending marks the main dry season.

Vegetation

The Banda District lies within the moist semi-deciduous forest and the Guinea Savannah woodland vegetation zones. Timber species like Odum, Sapele, Wawa and Mahogany are found in places such as Dorbor and Bongase. Wildlife like the deer, hippopotamus and antelopes are found in the Bui National Park situated in the District. Other forest reserves in the District are Sawsaw, Yaya and Bawa watershed. The combination of the vegetation zones – guinea savannah and the forest permit the cultivation of a variety of crops – cereal, tubers and vegetables; and animal rearing.

The forest reserves and the few groves around the water bodies in the District help protect the Black Volta and Tain Rivers from excessive evapo-transpiration. Figure 1.4 shows vegetation of Banda District.

1.4.11 Gender Equality

Gender analysis mainly centres on men, women, boys and girls in the society. It encompasses the societal roles and responsibilities of men, women, boys and girls as well as power relations between them. The analysis measures the extent to which gender gaps exist among issues such as opportunities, needs, rights, voices, participation, access to resources, control of resources and decision making. It provides information on the different roles of women and men at different levels; their respective access to and control over the material and non-material benefits of society; their priorities, needs and responsibilities. It shows the linkages between inequalities at different societal levels; needs assessment is a vital component of gender analysis. Needs analysis is a necessary step when identifying appropriate strategies for the promotion of gender equality.

The roles and responsibilities of men and women are based on the various activities performed by both in the society. Men's and women's activities are identified as either "reproductive" or "productive" types, and these activities reflect access to and control over income and resources in the community. Under the productive work, women are often engaged in activities which fetch them small remuneration. They are mostly involved in wage labour, subsistent farming, crafts and so on. With regards to reproductive work, they are engaged in childbearing and rearing, domestic tasks that guarantee the maintenance and reproduction of the current and future work force, for example, cooking, cleaning and so on. They are also engaged in care and maintenance of the household and its members (bearing and caring for children, food preparation, water and fuel

collection, shopping housekeeping and family health care). Works which are seldom considered 'real work' and are usually unpaid are most at times the responsibilities of girls and women. As a result of this, women and girls have minimal access and control over resources like land, education, equipment, labour, cash from sales, extension services, training, agricultural inputs, irrigation, technology and credit.

1.4.12 Settlement systems

Brief description of settlement systems and linkages relating among others will help to know the communications between facilities and their users. It will also show distance covered to access basic amenities.

Distribution of Services and Infrastructure

The Banda District Assembly is endowed with numerous services distributed across the entire District. These services and infrastructure which enhance the daily lives of the people have been categorized according to Area Councils; Banda Area Council and Sabiye Area Council. The tables below show the services and infrastructure that are found in both Area Councils

1.3.9.2 Banda Area Council

Table 1.22: Service and Infrastructure Distribution in the Banda Area Council

HEALTH	EDUCATION	BANKING	OTHER AGENCIES	COMMUNICATION	ENERGY
Ahenkro Health Centre	Government Schools - 11 KG. Schools - 12 Prim. Schools - 7 J.H.S	Ecobank	District Assembly	Vodafone Mast	Electricity (12 Communities)
Bui Clinic	Ghana Education Service Directorate	Naffana Rural Bank	Pioneer Ghana Service	Airtel Mast	
Bui village clinic		Zenith Bank	Game and Wildlife Division	MTN Mast	
Health directorate		Susu Collection Agencies	Bui Power Authority		
			Action Aid Office		
			Agric Directorate		
			Naffana Literacy Centre		
			Ghana Police Service		

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

SABIYE AREA COUNCIL

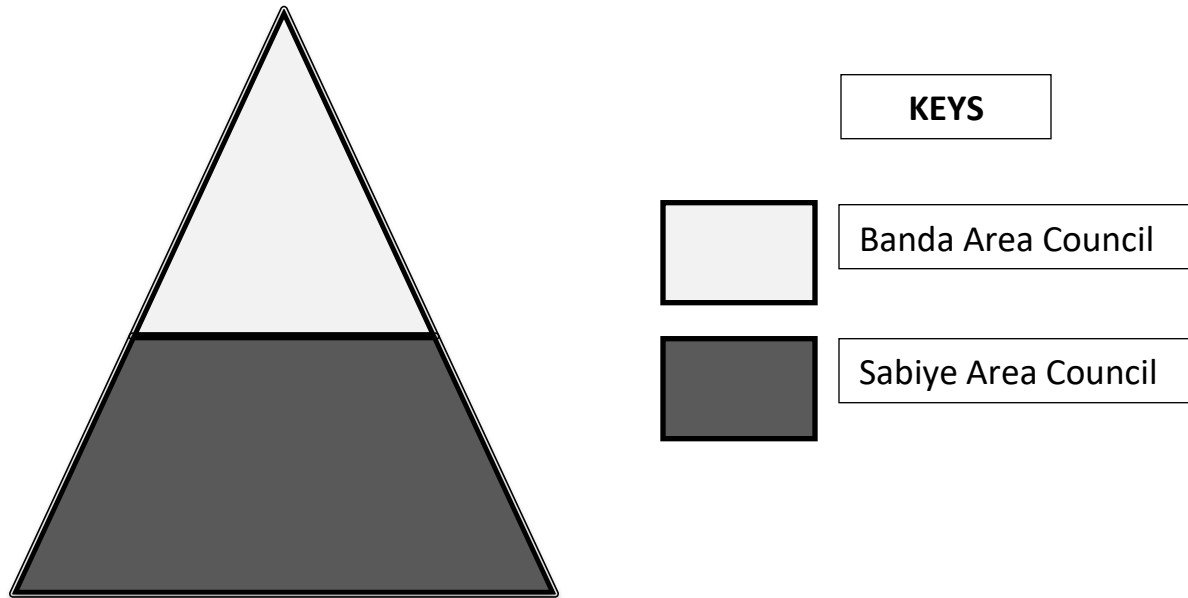
Table 1.23: Service and Infrastructure Distribution in the Banda Area Council

HEALTH	EDUCATION	BANKING	OTHER AGENCIES	COMMUNICATION	ENERGY
Biema Health Centre	11 KG. Schools	No Banking Services	No other government agencies are present in the community providing services	No mast	Electricity (5 Communities)
Sabiye Health Centre	11 Prim. Schools			But access to some few networks	
Dorbor CHPS Compound	6 J.H.S.				
Wewa CHPS Compound	1 Senior High School				

Source: DPCU Report (2016)

The figure below shows the hierarchical distribution of services and infrastructure in the two area councils; Banda Area Council and Sabiye Area Council. The Sabiye Area Council has the least services and infrastructure distributed in the Area hence its position at the bottom of the pyramid. The Banda Area Council positioned at the apex has the most services and infrastructure.

Figure 1.5: Service Distribution of Area Councils



Surface Accessibility to Services

Services such as health, Postal Services, Agriculture Extension, banking, police, production and marketing centres, commodity flow, manifestation of levels and locations of the poor and functional regions, space economy, linkage with other District s

Pro-Poor Programming

Banda District is one of the District benefiting from several government pro- poor programmes that aims is to provide some kind of support to people living in abject poverty.

- The livelihood Empowerment Against Poverty (LEAP) is taking place in 6 communities which include Bongase, Sabiye, Weiwa, Fawoman , Dorbor and Nyire .
- Capitation grant: It is taking place in 59 schools from KG-JHS. This grant is given to schools to enable undertake various activities which include minor repairs, sports and

cultures, etc. parents are free from paying school fees. The target is achieve enrolment increase

- School feeding programme: is taking place in 15 schools in the District. Is a project that schools children particularly those in lower Primary are given one square of meal when in school during the day. It is also targeting enrolment increase
- Complementary basic education which is targeting school dropout which in the long run school pupil will be inaugurated to the mainstream education.

1.4.13 Local Economic Development (LED)

Local Economic Development Issues

Issues of local economic development have become very important in the promotion of district development. Important factors have to do with building the human resource base of the district, undertaking institutional development in the areas of Public Private Partnerships and business networks for local entrepreneurs, carrying out business development activities by the creation and sustenance of creative industries and promoting locality development through proper zoning, creation of industrial parks and the development of support infrastructure. There are a number of resources in the Banda District that can be taken up by the District Assembly in conjunction with Private Sector players and other key stakeholders to develop into business clusters, enterprise zones and value chains. These include cashew and related products, and other specialized agricultural produce like mangoes, oranges, bananas and water melon which have become important in the non-traditional export system. After all local economic development thrives on innovativeness of district management and how well district specialties can be packaged to meet local and global market demands.

1.4.14 Migration (emigration and immigration)

A migrant is a person whose current place of residence is different from his or her place of birth or previous place of residence. There are two types of migration, namely internal and external. Internal migration is the movement of people between geographical boundaries (administrative District) within national borders while external migration is the movement of people across geographical boundaries outside national borders.

Internal migration can be analysed in terms of intra and inter-regional movements. Intra-regional migration refers to the movement of people between localities within an administrative region (between administrative Districts within the same region), while inter-regional migration is the movement of people between different administrative regions of the country.

A total of 3,671 persons in the District are migrants. Majority (57.0%) of the migrants were born elsewhere in another region of the country with 4.3 percent (157) born outside Ghana. Most of the migrants from other regions are from Upper West Region (28.2%), followed by those from Ashanti Region (9.0%), with the least migrants from Eastern (1.3%).

1.4.15 Natural and man-made disasters

Disaster Management

The district experiences disasters of varied forms. The predominant natural disaster however is drought and bushfire. There are occasions when rainfall is so erratic that it negatively impacts agricultural activities. When droughts prolong, crops are exposed to pests and diseases of different forms and that can also get catastrophic. What this simply means is that natural disasters in the district can take such a cycle that in the end low yields, low incomes and hunger worsens. Beyond this is the menace of bush fires which sometimes result in the destruction of hundreds of acres of cultivated lands leading to the same effect of hunger. Some areas in the district are also susceptible to flooding during periods of excessive rainfall. Areas such as Bongase, Nyire, Sabiye, Dorbor, among others have experienced floods in the past. It is important for the district disaster management organization to liaise with all stakeholders to identify and map out disaster prone areas in the district so as to enable them develop targeted interventions and as well respond timely and appropriately before and or after disasters occur.

According to the Tain District Disaster Management Office, the reasons for these areas susceptible to disasters are

- Fulani herds men burn the areas for their cattle to feed
- Hunters burn bushes for meat during dry seasons
- Farmers methods of slash and burn causes bush fire outbreak.
- Weak building materials use for houses as data shows that 57.8% of houses in the district are Bricks and Wattle and Daub. This causes destructions of houses when there is rain storm
- Chain saw operators frequent felling of trees and charcoal burners are continuing depleting wind breaks which protect houses. It is not surprise that rainstorm is now the frequent natural disaster in the district.

Strategies to control disaster in the district

- However, these strategies are in place to reduce occurrence of disaster in the district.
- Educating the community to plant trees and stop felling trees
- They should not put up buildings in water ways
- They should put power off when going out of various rooms to stop domestic fire outbreak

Challenges facing NADMO in the district

- Lack of vehicle for education
- Inadequate relief items for disaster victims
- Inadequate logistics

1.4.16 Population dynamics

The purpose for which planning is carried out is human and society. Plans are prepared to identify and propose alternative ways of meeting the needs of present and future generations at the expense of the environment. It is therefore imperative that in preparing a development agenda of this nature the demographic dynamics of the district and how they are likely to behave in the future are duly considered. This sub-chapter is solely aimed at analyzing the demographic dynamics of the District.

1.4.16.1 Population size and growth

The District has a population size of about 20,282 people who reside in 33 communities as at 2010 (2010 PHC) and by projection, the population of the District is now 24,330. The distribution of the population by sex indicates that there are 12,360 males constituting 50.8 percent and 11,970 females representing 49.2 percent. The district has a growth rate of 2.6%

1.4.16.2 Spatial Distribution of Population

The entire population of the District which is 24,330 resides in the rural area. However, this depicts the fact that the Banda District Assembly is entirely rural.

1.4.16.3 Population Density

Population density is defined as the number of people per kilometer square (km²) of unit area of land. The District covers a total land area 2,298.34570 kilometers square. Given the population of the District to be 24,330 the population density is hence 10.6 per kilometre square.

1.4.16.4 Household Sizes/Characteristics

A household is defined as a person or a group of persons, who live together in the same house or compound and share the same house-keeping arrangements while household population comprise of all persons in a household setting.

The District has a total household population of 20,171. This population resides in 3,685 households accounting for an average household size of 5.5.

The extended family system (68.6%) is a major practice in the District with the nuclear family being 31.4%.

1.4.16.5 Age and Sex Composition

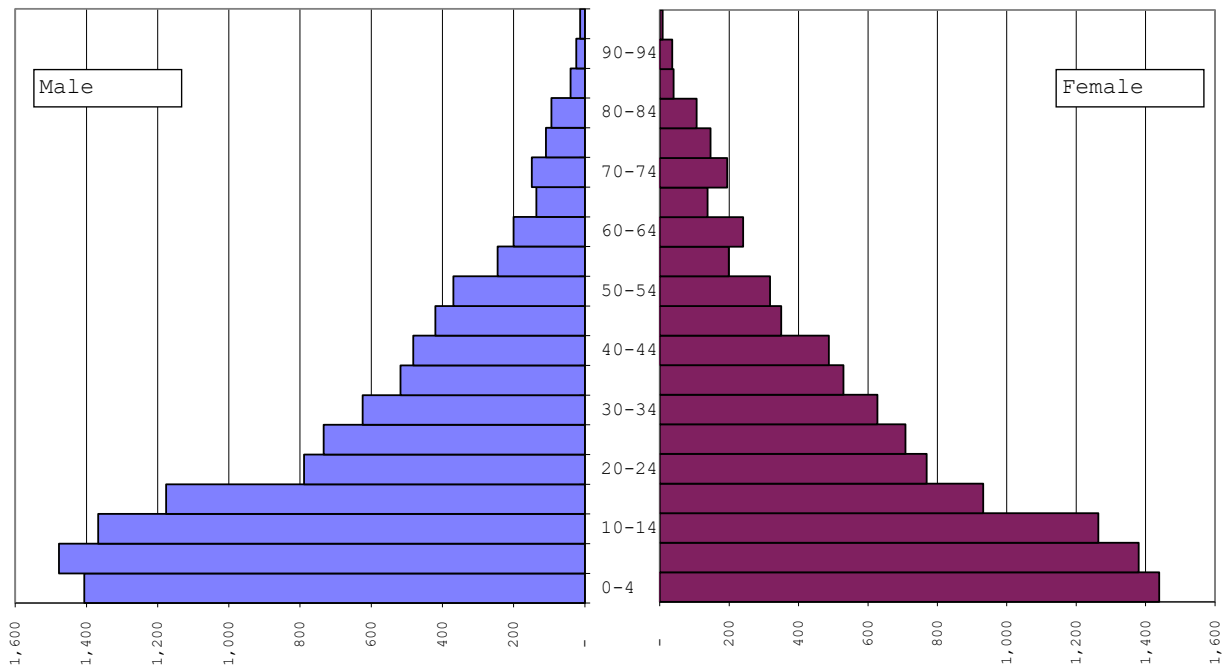
Age and sex are the most basic characteristics of a population. Effective planning needs to be carried out in order to meet the developmental needs of the people in the Banda District. Knowledge of age and sex structure is fundamental in determining the sort of resources to provide for the people. For instance, with a large proportion of the population belonging to the lower age groups, the provision of more schools will be among the top developmental priorities.

A population pyramid is a graphical representation of the age-sex composition of a population and its shape is influenced by the levels of fertility, mortality and migration, the broadness of the base

is determined by the level of fertility, while the shape is determined by mortality and to some extent migration. It is also the graphical representation of age and sex data for the District. From Figure 2.1 which depicts the population pyramid of the Banda District, the proportion of males is less than the proportion of females from age group 0-4. There is a sharp decline among female from age groups 10-14 to 15-19 and also there is a sharp decline among the male population from age group 15-19 to 20-24.

The broad base of the pyramid denotes a youthful population consisting of a large proportion of children under 15 years and a narrow apex comprising a small proportion of elderly persons (65 years and older). This can be seen by a decline in the bars as the population advances in age. Persons in the age cohort 0-14 years represents 41.1 percent, 15-64 years represent 52.8 percent and 65 years and above accounted for 6.1 percent of the total population. This implies that the District has a greater percentage of labour force since a greater fraction of the population can be found in the economically active group.

FIGURE 1.6: POPULATION PYRAMID



Source: 2016 DPCU

1.4.16.6 Religious Composition

The District is largely composed of Christian faith (Catholic, Protestants, Pentecostal and other Christians) which accounts for 69.9 percent of the total population. With respect to the Christian faith, catholic forms the majority with a proportion of 34.6 percent. Islam forms 20.2 percent of the total population, that of traditional being 2.5 percent and 7.4 percent do not belong to any religion. However more females (51.0%) than males (49.0%) tend to belong to the Christian faith and the specific denominations with higher proportion of males than females are catholic and other Christian groups. Males also form the majority of the population practicing Islam, Traditional religion, other religion and no religion.

1.4.16.7 Occupation Distribution

An occupation is an activity or task with which one occupies oneself; usually specifically the productive activity, service, trade or craft for which one is regularly paid. In simple terms an occupation is a job. Considering the age at which one can work to be 15 years, out of the total 9,187 aged 15 years and older in the District, about two thirds (71.2%) are workers of skilled agriculture forestry and fishery. Service and sales workers are 9.5 percent with the least (0.4%) being Clerical Support workers. Majority of the male population (71.7%) also belong to the Skilled Agriculture Forestry and Fishery workers. Less than one percent (0.6%) of the male population aged 15 years and older are managers with 3.2 percent of the same population category being service and sales workers. Of the female population 15 years and above, one percent are managers,skilled agriculture forestry and fishery workers make up 70.7 percent with 16.8 percent being service and sales workers.

1.4.17 Science Technology and Innovation (STI)

Science and technology pervade all aspects of modern life. The impact of vaccines, mobile phones, jet travel or the internet on how we interact with one another and understand own place in society are all products of STI. Currently the district being rural does not have centers to build and improve STI. Measures should be in place to help improve STI in order to bridge the gap between the district and other developed districts in terms of technology and innovation.

1.4.18 District Security Situation

Development can only occur in an atmosphere of peace, tolerance and a situation where crime levels are relatively low. This allows community members, market women and others business

organization to go on with their daily activities to improve their lives thereby contributing positively to the development of the district and the country at large.

Crime takes various forms including robbery, rape, stealing, domestic violence and petty crimes. The district security must therefore be well positioned to handle crime and ensure that people live in an atmosphere of peace and tranquility. The District Security Committee is the highest security body at the district level. It is chaired by the DCE and members are drawn from the various security establishments in the district. They hold regular meeting to discuss the security situation in the district and to take measures to implement whatever recommendations thereon.

Combating crime requires human resources and logistics and it is important to continue to strengthen the numerical strength of the police in the district and as well provide the required logistics.

Police Service

The maintenance of law and order in the District is the responsibility of the Ghana Police service. However, in the discharge of their duty they collaborate with District Security Committee, Traditional Authorities and other security agencies like Bureau of National Investigations (BNI), the Court, CHRAJ and the Ghana National Fire Service to ensure that life and property are secured.

The District has 3 police stations with total staff strength of 7 the current population of the district stands at 24,330, therefore giving a police citizen ratio is 1:10,140 as compared to the national ratio of 1:953. This clearly shows that the staff strength of the police must be continuously beefed up while logistics and accommodation are planned and delivered to enhance the maintenance of law and order in the district.

The Ghana National Fire Service

There is one fire station in the district. The major task of the service includes fighting fire and resource operation when accidents occur. They are also into the training of rural fire volunteers and education of the inhabitants in the district. Both office and residential accommodations are inadequate and the logistics to fight fire are lacking. There is also one fire tender for the main unit in Banda Ahenkro.

1.4.19 Employment

A total of 11,949 of the District population are aged 15 years and above. Out of this number, 9,469 (79.2%) are economically active. For the population that is economically active, 97.02 percent are employed while 2.98 are unemployed.

Even though lots of the economically active are employed, there is still a large portion of the labour force that can be exploited since 282 and 2,480 individuals are unemployed and economically not active respectively.

1.5 SUMMARY OF KEY DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

The performance review and updating of the district profile brought up some development issues which need to be addressed in the plan. These issues are shown in table 1.18

Table 1.24: Summary of key development issues under GSGDA II

Thematic areas of GSGDA II	Key Identified issues (as harmonised with inputs from the performance review, profiling and community needs and aspirations)
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate access to credit facilities 2. Inadequate technical and managerial skills for business developers 3. Low level of technology in agro-processing, artisans, dressmakers etc 4. Under development of tourist infrastructure 5. Lack of marketing infrastructures 6. Poor road network 7. Low access to telecommunication network
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low agriculture productivity due to the use of outmoded farming method 2. High cost of farm inputs and implement 3. Lack of agro-processing infrastructure 4. Lack of post-harvest management infrastructure 5. Lack of ready market for farm produce 6. Low level of modern technology in farming 7. High incidence of bush burning 8. Illegal and indiscriminate cutting of trees 9. Lack of irrigation facilities 10. Inadequate of agric extension service
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Poor road network 2. Low access to electricity 3. Inadequate access to water 4. Inadequate sanitation facilities 5. Damage of street lights 6. Lack of streets light in some communities

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. Inadequate transformer in some communities 8. Inadequate households meters 9. Lack of boreholes in some schools and CHPS compounds 10. Lack of drains in some major communities.
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate jobs 2. Inadequate teaching and learning materials 3. Inadequate furniture for schools 4. Inadequate classrooms 5. Inadequate teachers bungalows 6. Inadequate nurses' quarters 7. Inadequate health personnel and logistics 8. Lack of skills for employment opportunity 9. Inadequate health facilities 10. Inadequate classrooms 11. Limited coverage of school feeding programme 12. Inadequate ICT centers in schools 13. Incidence of non-communicable disease such as HIV/AIDS, Hypertension, diabetes, cancers etc.
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mal functioning of sub-structures 2. Poor participation of citizen in development process thus planning , budgeting , implementation and monitoring 3. Inadequate financial support for PLWD 4. Inadequate logistics for DA 5. Inadequate residential accommodation 6. Inadequate office accommodation 7. Poor generation and mobilization of Internal Generated Fund. 8. Lack of police station in some communities 9. Limited coverage of LEAP 10. Limited coverage of MASLOC 11. Inadequate logistics for security personnel 12. Unwillingness of people to pay property rate due to Lack of education 13. Availability of irresponsible parents in some communities 14. Occurrences of Child neglect, child abuses and domestic violence 15. Women are inactive in public activities

CHAPTER TWO

DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR 2018-2021

2.1 Introduction

This chapter discusses development issues that will have impact in the district for the next four years (2018-2021). These issues, which are district specific will be harmonized with issues from the LTNDPF 2018-2057. The issues covers various sectors such as education, health, Agriculture and LED.

2.2 Identification of Community Needs and Aspirations

Stakeholders' forum was conducted through community needs and aspirations so that development interventions will reflect the needs and aspirations of the people. Having finished the consultation processes, the listed needs and aspiration below came up;

1. Improve Road Network
2. Construction of classrooms
3. Extension of electricity to expanded areas
4. Mechanization of boreholes.
5. Disability funding.
6. Provision of Toilet facility.
7. Construction of boreholes
8. Street light maintenance
9. Construction of CHPS compound
10. Construction of Market facilities
11. Complete ongoing projects under education
12. Construction of Police post
13. Extension of School feeding programme
14. Expansion of LEAP
15. Provision of MASLOC
16. Provision of street bulbs
17. Provision of furniture (Dual desk)

18. Replacement of polytank.
19. Teachers' bungalow.
20. Rehabilitation of clinic/ laboratory.
21. Provision of land for one district one factory.
22. Construction of drainages.
23. Provision of additional transformer.
24. Extension of stand pipes.
25. Shelves for CHPS.
26. Construction of Arabic School.
27. Provision of household meters.
28. Institutional boreholes.
29. Maintenance of water facilities
30. Provision of meters to be facilitated by DCE.
31. Provision of computers/Laptop.
32. Rehabilitation of schools.
33. Computer lab.
34. Nurses' quarters
35. One District One dam preparation.
36. Youth employment.
37. Resettlement of Aglekame whole community.

2.3 Harmonization of community needs and aspirations with identified key development gaps/problems/issues.

The community needs and aspirations were harmonized with the development gaps identified during performance review and updating of district profile to get development issues with implication for 2018-2021. The results is shown in table 2.1 below.

Table 2.1: Harmonization of community needs and aspirations with identified key development gaps/problems/issues

Community Needs and Aspirations	Identified key development gaps/problems/issues (from Performance and Profile)	Score
Improve Road Network	Poor road network	2
	Lack of post-harvest management infrastructure	1
Construction of classrooms	Inadequate classrooms	2
Extension of electricity to expanded areas	Low access to electricity	2
Mechanization of boreholes.	Inadequate access to water	2
Disability funding.	Inadequate financial support for PLWD	2
Provision of Toilet facility.	Inadequate sanitation facilities	2
Construction of boreholes	Lack of boreholes in some schools and CHPS compounds	1
Street light maintenance	Damage of street lights	2
	Lack of streets light in some communities	2
Construction of CHPS compound	Inadequate health facilities	2
	Incidence of non-communicable disease such as HIV/AIDS, Hypertension, diabetes, cancers etc	1
Construction of Market facilities	Lack of marketing infrastructures	2
	Lack of ready market for farm produce	2
Complete ongoing projects under education	Inadequate classrooms	2
Construction of Police post	Lack of police station in some communities	2
	Inadequate logistics for security personnel	1
Extension of School feeding programme	Limited coverage of school feeding programme	2
Expansion of LEAP	Limited coverage of LEAP	2
Provision of MASLOC	Limited coverage of MASLOC	2
Provision of street bulbs	Damage of street lights	2
Provision of furniture (Dual desk)	Inadequate furniture for schools	2
	Inadequate teaching and learning materials	1
Replacement of polytank.	Inadequate access to water	2
Teachers' bungalow.	Inadequate teachers bungalows	2
	Inadequate health facilities	2

Rehabilitation of clinic/ laboratory.	Inadequate health personnel and logistics	1
Provision of land for one district one factory.	Low level of technology in agro –processing, artisans, dressmakers etc	1
	Lack of agro- processing infrastructure	2
Construction of drainages.	Lack of drains in some major communities.	2
Provision of additional transformer.	Inadequate transformer in some communities	2
Extension of stand pipes.	Inadequate access to water	2
Shelves for CHPS.		0
Construction of Arabic School.		0
Provision of household meters.	Inadequate households meters	2
Institutional boreholes.	Lack of boreholes in some schools and CHPS compounds	2
Maintenance of water facilities	Inadequate access to water	2
Provision of meters to be facilitated by DCE.	Low access to electricity	2
Provision of computers/Laptop.	Inadequate ICT centers in schools	2
Rehabilitation of schools.	Inadequate classrooms	2
Computer lab.	Inadequate ICT centers in schools	2
	Low access to telecommunication network	1
Nurses' quarters	Inadequate nurses' quarters	2
One District One dam preparation.	Lack of irrigation facilities	2
Youth employment.	Inadequate jobs	2
	Inadequate access to credit facilities	2
	Inadequate technical and managerial skills for business developers	2
	Lack of skills for employment opportunity	2
Resettlement of Aglekame whole community.		0
	Under development of tourist infrastructure	0
	Low agriculture productivity due to the use of outmoded farming method	0

	High cost of farm inputs and implement	0
	Low level of modern technology in farming	0
	High incidence of bush burning	0
	Illegal and indiscriminate cutting of trees	0
	Inadequate of agric extension service	0
	Mal functioning of sub-structures	0
	Poor participation of citizen in development process thus planning , budgeting , implementation and monitoring	0
	Inadequate logistics for DA	0
	Inadequate residential accommodation	0
	Inadequate office accommodation	0
	Poor generation and mobilization of Internal Generated Fund	0
	Unwillingness of people to pay property rate due to Lack of education	0
	Availability of irresponsible parents in some communities	0
	Occurrences of Child neglect, child abuses and domestic violence	0
	Women are inactive in public activities	0
TOTAL SCORE		84
AVERAGE SCORE		2.27

Source: DPCU, 2017

Key	Score
Strong relationship	2
Weak relationship	1
No relationship	0

An average score of 2.27 shows strong harmony between the community needs and aspiration and the issues identified from performance review and updating of district profile. This indicates that the gaps identified in the review of 2014-2017 DMTDP are still issues that will have implications for 2018-2021, therefore there should be programmes to address them.

These issues with implication for 2018-2021 were group under the thematic areas of GSGDA as shown in table 2.2 below

Table 2.2 Key development issues under GSGDA II with implications for 2018-2021

Thematic areas of GSGDA II	Key development issues under GSGDA II with implications for 2018-2021
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Inadequate access to credit facilities 9. Inadequate technical and managerial skills for business developers 10. Low level of technology in agro –processing, artisans, dressmakers etc 11. Under development of tourist infrastructure 12. Lack of marketing infrastructures 13. Poor road network 14. Low access to telecommunication network
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Low agriculture productivity due to the use of outmoded farming method 12. High cost of farm inputs and implement 13. Lack of agro- processing infrastructure 14. Lack of post-harvest management infrastructure 15. Lack of ready market for farm produce 16. Low level of modern technology in farming 17. High incidence of bush burning 18. Illegal and indiscriminate cutting of trees 19. Lack of irrigation facilities 20. Inadequate of agric extension service
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Poor road network 12. Low access to electricity 13. Inadequate access to water 14. Inadequate sanitation facilities 15. Damage of street lights 16. Lack of streets light in some communities 17. Inadequate transformer in some communities 18. Inadequate households meters 19. Lack of boreholes in some schools and CHPS compounds 20. Lack of drains in some major communities. 21. Resettlement of Aglekame whole community
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 14. Inadequate jobs 15. Inadequate teaching and learning materials 16. Inadequate furniture for schools

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17. Inadequate classrooms 18. Inadequate teachers bungalows 19. Inadequate nurses’ quarters 20. Inadequate health personnel and logistics 21. Lack of skills for employment opportunity 22. Inadequate health facilities 23. Inadequate classrooms 24. Limited coverage of school feeding programme 25. Inadequate ICT centers in schools 26. Incidence of non-communicable disease such as HIV/AIDS, Hypertension, diabetes, cancers etc.
<p>Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16. Mal functioning of sub-structures 17. Poor participation of citizen in development process thus planning , budgeting , implementation and monitoring 18. Inadequate financial support for PLWD 19. Inadequate logistics for DA 20. Inadequate residential accommodation 21. Inadequate office accommodation 22. Poor generation and mobilization of Internal Generated Fund. 23. Lack of police station in some communities 24. Limited coverage of LEAP 25. Limited coverage of MASLOC 26. Inadequate logistics for security personnel 27. Unwillingness of people to pay property rate due to Lack of education 28. Availability of irresponsible parents in some communities 29. Occurrences of Child neglect, child abuses and domestic violence 30. Women are inactive in public activities

2.4 Harmonization of key development issues under GSGDA II with implication for 2018-2021 with Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021.

In order to prepare a district plan in the context of the national development framework, harmonized issues with implication for 2018-2021 were harmonized with the issues from the Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021. This was to help the district move in the same development direction with the nation as a whole. Table 2.3 shows the results for the harmonization.

Table 2.3: Harmonisation of key development issues under GSGDA II with the Agenda for Jobs, 2018–2021

GSGDA II, 2014-2017		AGENDA FOR JOBS, 2018-2021	
THEMATIC AREAS	ISSUES	DEVELOPMENT DIMENSIONS	ISSUES
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	Poor generation and mobilization of Internal Generated Fund	Economic Development	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes.
	Unwillingness of people to pay property rate due to Lack of education		Narrow tax base
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and Sustainable Natural Resource Management	1.Inadequate ready market for agricultural produces 2.Inadequate infrastructure at market centers		Poor marketing systems
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana’s Private Sector	Inadequate access to credit facilities	Social Development	Inadequate access to affordable credit
	Inadequate technical and managerial skills for business developers		Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
	Under development of tourist infrastructure	Economic Development	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	1.Inadequate transformers in some communities 2.Inadequate households meters	Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities
	1.Inadequate electricity in institutions 2.Damages of street lights in some communities 3.Broken down of electric poles in some communities		Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network
Accelerated Agricultural Modernisation and	Lack of irrigation facilities for farming	Economic Development	Erratic rainfall patterns
	Inadequate Agric Extension Agents (AEAs)		Weak extension services delivery

Sustainable Natural Resource Management	1.1.Low agriculture productivity due to the use of outmoded farming method 2.High cost of farm inputs and implement		Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
	1. High incidence of bush burning 2. Illegal and indiscriminate cutting of trees	Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber
	Lack of agro- processing infrastructure	Economic Development	Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain
	Lack of post-harvest management infrastructure		Poor storage and transportation systems
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	1.Inadequate jobs 2.Lack of skills for employment opportunity	Social Development	Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth
Human Development, Productivity and Employment	1.Inadequate residential accommodation for teachers 2.Inadequate classrooms for schools 3.Inadequate furniture for schools 4. Inadequate ICT centers in schools 5.Lack of Arabic school 6.Some classrooms are dilapidated and need rehabilitations	Social Development	Poor quality of education at all levels
	Limited coverage of the school feeding programme		Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children
	2.Inadequate supply of Teaching and Learning Materials (TLMs)		Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations
	1.Inadequate health facilities 2.Inadequate nurses quarters 3. Dilapidated nature of Sabiye clinic 4. Inadequate building structures for CHPS compounds 5. Lack of shelve for Bofie CHPS compound		Gaps in physical access to quality health care

	<p>1.High rate of malaria cases 2. Inadequate health personnel and logistics</p>	Social Development	Poor quality of healthcare services
	Stigmatization associated with mental health cases		Unmet needs for mental health services
	Occurrences of HIV/AIDS cases		High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons
	High rate of teenage pregnancy		Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	Availability of irresponsible parents in some communities		Weak capacity of caregivers
	Occurrences of Child neglect, child abuses and domestic violence		High incidence of children’s rights violation
	Women are inactive in public activities		Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality
	Limited coverage of LEAP		Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	<p>1.Inadequate water facilities in the district 2. Lack of boreholes in some schools and CHPS compounds</p>	Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Increasing demand for household water supply
	1. Inadequate sanitation facilities		Poor sanitation and waste management
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	1. Inadequate financial support for PLWD	Social Development	Poor living conditions of PWDs
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Low access to electricity	Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities

Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Poor road network		Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
	Need for Resettling Aglekamen community		Scattered and unplanned human settlements
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	Limited coverage of MASLOC	Social Development	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Lack of drains in some major communities	Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlements	Poor drainage system
Enhancing Competitiveness of Ghana's Private Sector	Low access to telecommunication network		Low broadband wireless access
Transparent, Responsive and Accountable Governance	1. Inadequate logistics for security personnel 2. Lack of police station in some communities	Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure
	1. Inadequate logistics for DA 2. Inadequate accommodation for senior and junior staff of the DA 3. Inadequate office accommodation	Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	Weak implementation of administrative decentralization
	Mal functioning of sub-structures		Ineffective sub-district structures
	Poor participation of citizen in development process thus planning, budgeting, implementation and monitoring		Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting
	Inadequate logistics for monitoring and evaluation exercises		Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans

Table 2.3 above shows harmony between issues from Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021 and harmonized issues under GSGDA II. Therefore the issues under Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021 were adopted for policy interventions. These adopted issues were group under the various development dimensions of Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021 as shown in table 2.4 below;

Table 2.4 Adopted Development Dimensions and Issues of SMTDP of the District

DMTDP DIMENSIONS 2018-2021	ADOPTED ISSUES
Economic Development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes. 2. Narrow tax base 3. Poor marketing systems 4. Inadequate access to affordable credit 5. Poor tourism infrastructure and Service 6. Erratic rainfall patterns 7. Weak extension services delivery 8. Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain 9. Poor storage and transportation systems
Social Development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment 2. Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth 3. Poor quality of education at all levels 4. Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children 5. Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations 6. Gaps in physical access to quality health care 7. Poor quality of healthcare services 8. Unmet needs for mental health services 9. High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons 10. Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates 11. Weak capacity of caregivers 12. High incidence of children's rights violation 13. Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality 14. Poor living conditions of PWDs 15. Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups 16. Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network 2. Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber 3. Increasing demand for household water supply 4. Poor sanitation and waste management

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities 6. Poor quality and inadequate road transport network 7. Scattered and unplanned human settlements 8. Poor drainage system 9. Low broadband wireless access
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure 2. Weak implementation of administrative decentralization 3. Ineffective sub-district structures 4. Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting 5. Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans

2.5 Prioritization of Development Issues

The issues adopted from Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021 were prioritized by DPCU to know which of them needs urgent attention, considering available limited resources. Some tools like POCC analysis was used during the process of prioritization. The result is shown below,

2.5.1 POCC Analysis

The harmonized issues under the various thematic areas were further subjected to POCC analysis. This is imperative in order to determine the potentials and opportunities which can help in solving the problems identified and how to use these potentials and opportunities to neutralize the constraints and challenges. The output from the POCC analysis will help in the prioritization of issues. The outputs are presented below;

Table 2.5 POCC analysis

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among others	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presence of revenue staff 2. Availability of one motor bike for revenue mobilization 3. Availability of business and other revenue generating activities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Support of revenue collection by law 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate means of transport 2. Poor road network 3. Inadequate revenue sensitization 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate support from central government
Conclusion: Taskforce should be formed and trained to monitor revenue collection				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Narrow tax base	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of socio-economic activities 2. Existence of trained revenue collectors 3. Availability of data base on socio-economic activities 4. Availability of logistics to mobilize revenue 	<p>Cross border trading with neighboring District like Wenchi, Berekum, Sampa and Sunyani</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Low level of awareness on the need to pay taxes 2. High illiteracy rate in the District 3. Dispersed nature of settlements in the District 4. Pilfering of monies by revenue collectors 5. High rate of poverty 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate logistics for efficient monitoring and collection of revenue e. G vehicles, etc.
Conclusion: lobby for logistics to mobilize revenue, enhance District database, promote effective debt management, and educate revenue collectors and create awareness on the need to pay property rates				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor marketing systems	1.The district capital has a market which takes place on every Tuesday 2.There is a market center at Bongase and Fawoman 3.Availability of space to develop markets 4. Availability of commodities that can be sold at the markets 5. Availability of individual sellers	1.Existence of Trade and Industries 2. Availability of inter and intra district trade 3. Large consumer base	1. Lack of market centers in most communities 2. Inadequate market infrastructure at the available market centers Inadequate funds	Limited support from central government
Conclusion: Market centers should be established with enough infrastructure to boost locally trading and revenue mobilization.				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate access to affordable credit	1. Availability of groups that can secure loans 2. Existence of financial facilities 3. Economic activities that ensures the ability to pay back loans 4. Existence of Business Advisory Centre (BAC)	1. Availability of land space for the construction of credit facilities 2. Availability of labour	1. Inadequate information about loan application process. 2. Lack of collateral security 3. Lack of data on business establishments 4. Lack of banking habits	1. Inadequate credit facilities 2. High interest on credit 3. Inadequate funds/support for loans
Conclusion: More credit facilities should take the opportunity of establishing themselves in the District and giving out loans to clients				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of youth to embark on training 2. Presence of Business Advisory Centre 3. Graduate apprentices 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of technical/managerial training facilities in the country or world. 2. Availability of land space for constructing training facilities 3. Support from MPs FUND, DACF, GETFUND, NGO's 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate skilled labour for business developers 2. Weak/poor educational background 3. Lack of technical/managerial training facilities in the District 4. Inadequate finance to embark on training 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unattractive nature of the program 2. Inadequate information about technical/managerial training facilities 3. Untimely release of DACF, GETFUND 4. Irregular release of support / unavailability of support from the donor partners
<p>Conclusion: Support should be given to the needy and enough information about these courses and where to pursue them should be made known to the public especially potential students.</p>				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor tourism infrastructure and Service	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of Bui National Park 2. Existence of Black Volta 3. Existence of Forest Reserves 4. Existence of development planning sub-committee 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of Ghana Tourist Board 2. Availability of tourist for visitation 3. Existence of Ministry of tourism 4. Existence of game and wildlife division 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Land litigation 2. Inaccessibility of roads 3. High demand of compensation by land owners 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No accurate information on tourist sites. 2. Lack of tourist developers to make these sites attractive

	5. Existence of Bui Dam 6. Existence of wide stretch			
--	---	--	--	--

Conclusion: develop brochures and flyers on tourist and mineral sites, and liaise with the Ministry of Tourism to promote the mineral and tourist sites

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities	1.Availability of NEDCo 2.Availability of Bui Dam 3.Existence of District Assembly	Existence of VRA and ECG	Existence of illegal electric connection Limited knowledge on energy conservation High level of poverty to access energy services	Inadequate supply of electric poles and meters for VRA, ECG and NEDCo

Conclusion: The District Assembly should liaised with ECG to supply enough meters to citizens and also tap potentials from Bui Dam project to supplement energy gap in the district.

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network	1. Availability of teak trees 2. Availability of labour 3. MP's common fund 4. Presence of the works department 5. Presence of Bui dam	1. Presence of shep in the District 2. Availability of ECG/VRA and NEDCo institutions in neighbouring Districts (Wenchi, Sunyani etc)	1. Dispersed nature of settlements 2. Prevalence of bush fire 3. Inability to pay counterpart fund.	1. Delay in the release of funds 2. Poor supervision and monitoring 3. Inadequate power supply nation wide

Conclusion: lobby for electricity and educate communities on counterpart funding

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of road network 2. Availability of inputs and some constructional materials (aggregates, water, etc) 3. Availability of labour 4. Nature of land is gently undulating 5. Presence of feeder road department 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of construction firms 2. Existence of quarry site at Wenchi 3. Governmental programmes in support of feeder roads. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Numerous rivers and streams 2. Rocky outcrops in some of the roads. 3. Dispersed nature of settlements 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Delay in releasing funds from central government 2. Shoddy work resulting from poor supervision
Conclusion: There is the need for co-ordination, effective supervision, lobbying and improve resource generation capacity				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor drainage systems	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of works department 2. Communal spirit 3. Availability of construction materials 4. Availability of common fund 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of regional engineer and supervision team 2. Support from donors 3. Availability of consultants and contractors. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unwillingness of communities to contribute to pay levy 2. Lack of education on drainage system. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate funds from the government 2. High incidence of rainfall
Conclusion: Educate communities on environmental protection and mechanism to check erosion				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor sanitation and waste management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of environmental health officers. 2. Existence of some toilet facilities. 3. Availability of one waste management vehicle in the District (tractor) 4. Availability of solid and liquid waste dumping sites. 5. Availability of DWST 6. Existence of sanitary site user fees 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of septic emptier 2. Logistics and other supports from the government. 3. Award for best cleanest District. 4. Availability of waste management contractors in the country 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Poor attitude of community members on disposal of solid and liquid waste 2. Inadequate logistics to convey waste products in the District 3. Inadequate environmental health staff 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate and irregular flow of funds for solid and liquid waste management. 2. Lack of support from NGO on sanitation. 3. Lack of appropriate refuse dump sites
<p>Conclusion: the need to acquire land for refuse disposal, lobby for support to buy logistics, strengthen and build the capacity of environmental health staff</p>				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of raw materials (like cashew, maize etc) 2. Availability of land 3. Existence of MOFA 4. Availability of labour 5. Existence of small scale industries 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of NGOs (like Action Aid/ SODIA, FCDP, etc) and CBRDP 2. Presence of ITTU at Techiman /Sunyani 3. Government micro finance scheme 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. High post-harvest loses 2. Low level of farmer's income 3. Lack of skilled labour 4. Inability to provide collateral security. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Difficulty in accessing funds 2. Poor supervision and monitoring of projects.

	6. Availability of construction materials 7. Existence of works department	4. Existence of financial institutions 5. Existence of agric mechanization at Sunyani.	5. High compensation for land owners.	
Conclusion: improve on storage facilities for agro-processors, link prospective agro-processors to credit facility, and train agro-processors on production, packaging, storage and marketing of productivity				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber Forest fires	1. Existence of bye-laws against the felling of trees. 2. Existence of security personnel to enforce laws 3. Existence of volunteers 4. Existence of traditional rulers to enforce the laws.	1. Existence of national law against tree felling. 2. Forestry commission at the regional level	1. Presence of illegal chain saw operators 2. High unemployment rate 3. High illiteracy level 4. Absence of forestry department in the District 5. Willingness of timber companies to give concession to chiefs	1. Timber companies operating within the country.
Conclusion: monitor the activities of chain saw operators, educate communities and enforce bye-laws on indiscriminate felling of trees, and provide alternative livelihood				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor quality of education at all levels	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of land 2. High communal spirit in communities 3. Support from District assembly 4. Availability of building materials e.g. Wood, sand, stone etc. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of building contractors. 2. Existence of development partners e.g. NGO's. 3. Support from the government 4. Availability of works dept. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate funds for school infrastructure provision 2. Non-functional SMC's/PTA's. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate flow of funds. 2. Contracts awarded to unqualified contractors. 3. Misunderstanding among stake holders on execution of school infrastructure.
Conclusion: There is the need to provide school infrastructure and teachers accommodation				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Poor quality of healthcare services	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mobilization of volunteers to be trained. 2. sponsorship package for students willing to enter health institutions 3. Existence of health facilities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of health training institutions in the region 2. Linkage of ministry of youth and employment to train the youth interested in health issues 3. Incentive and motivation packages from the national e.g. Car loan 4. Scholarship facility for health personnel 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate accommodation for health personnel. 2. Inadequate social amenities in the District 3. Presence of black flies deters health personnel from coming to the District. 4. poor surface condition of roads in the District 5. Inadequate means of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate funds to sponsor health personnel 2. Inadequate transport facilities for the health sector. 3. No inclusion of the District as deprived for national awards

		5. Regular posting of personnel from the national level.	transport for health personnel in the District.	
Conclusion: There is the need to set up sponsorship packages for indigents, and provide basic services and accommodation to attract health personnel				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Increasing demand for household water supply	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Existence of boreholes, wells and pipe borne water 2. High water table 3. Existence of trained WATSAN committee 4. Existence of District assembly common fund (counterpart fund) 5. Availability of trained area mechanics 6. Willingness of the people to contribute 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presence of CBRDP 2. Availability of drilling companies 3. Willingness of NGO's to support the provision of portable water 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Difficult for communities to contribute 5% counterpart 2. Poor management of water facilities 3. Power struggle among WATSAN committee members 4. Poor maintenance culture of water facilities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Delays in the release of DACF to District 2. High cost of provision of water facilities by drilling companies 3. Shoddy work resulting from poor supervision
Conclusion: there is the need to train WATSAN committee members, and sensitize communities on counterpart funding, regular maintenance and supervision.				

Adopted Issue to be addressed	Potentials (from Baseline situation etc)	Opportunities	Constraints	Challenges
Weak implementation of administrative decentralization	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Availability of vast land 2. Availability of labour 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Expertise required for the construction 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inadequate funds 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Lack of government commitment

	3. Nearness to construction material 4. Support from District assembly	2. Support from government	2. Lack of key institution or department.	2. Inadequate flow of funds
Conclusion: funds should be allocated towards the construction of office accommodation				

**all the issues were assessed through POOC analysis as shown above.*

2.5.2 Impact Analysis

The development issues were assessed through POCC analysis to know their strengths and weaknesses in implementation.

The strength of the issues were also tested against the following criteria;

- Significant linkage effect on meeting basic human needs/rights – e.g. immunisation of children and quality basic schooling linked to productive citizens in future, reduction of gender discrimination linked to sustainable development;
- Significant multiplier effect on economic efficiency, e.g. attraction of investors, job creation, increases in incomes and growth.
- Impact on:
 - a) The different population groups (e.g. girls, aged, disabled);
 - b) Balanced development;
 - c) Natural resource utilisation;
 - d) Cultural acceptability;
 - e) Resilience and disaster risk reduction;
 - f) Climate change mitigation and adaptation;
- Opportunities for the promotion of cross-cutting issues

2.5.3 List of prioritized adopted Issues

Having done all these analysis, DPCU presented the following List as the prioritized adopted issues of the district;

1. Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
2. Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth
3. Poor quality of education at all levels
4. Gaps in physical access to quality health care

5. Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
6. Increasing demand for household water supply
7. Inadequate access to affordable credit
8. Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans
9. Poor sanitation and waste management
10. Poor quality of healthcare services
11. Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities
12. Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children
13. Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates
14. Weak capacity of caregivers
15. High incidence of children's rights violation
16. Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
17. High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons
18. Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among others
19. Narrow tax base
20. Poor marketing systems
21. Erratic rainfall patterns
22. Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations
23. Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
24. Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber Forest fires
25. Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network
26. Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain
27. Scattered and unplanned human settlements
28. Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
29. Poor drainage system
30. Weak implementation of administrative decentralization
31. Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
32. Poor storage and transportation systems
33. Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/ poultry products

34. Unmet needs for mental health services
35. Low broadband wireless access
36. Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting
37. Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure
38. Weak extension services delivery
39. Poor living conditions of PWDs
40. Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality
41. Ineffective sub-district structures

2.5.3 Sustainability analysis of the issues (internal consistency/compatibility)

In an effort to ascertain the sustainability of the District Medium Term Plan, 2018-2021, all the prioritised issues with positive significant impacts were subjected to strategic environmental analysis. Samples of the outcome are shown below;

Table 2.6: Compatibility Analysis

No.	Activity	1 Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	2 Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth	3 Poor quality of education at all levels	4 Gaps in physical access to quality health care	5 Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields	6 Increasing demand for household water supply	7 Inadequate access to affordable credit	8 Ineffective monitoring and evaluation
1	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network		+	+	+	+	+	0	+
2	Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth			+	+	+	0	+	+
3	Poor quality of education at all levels				+	+	+	+	+
4	Gaps in physical access to quality health care					+	+	0	+
5	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields						0	+	+
6	Increasing demand for household water supply							0	+
7	Inadequate access to affordable credit								+
8	Ineffective monitoring and evaluation								

Source: DPCU, 2017

**all the issues were analyzed using the matrix above*

Table 2.7: Compatibility Matrix Record Sheet

Policy No. (Column)	Policy No. (Row)	Reasons for Incompatibility or Neutrality
6	2	Solving unemployment have no bearing on households demand for water since the imports of the two issues are parallel
6	5	The issues have neutral effect on each other because the quest to increase household demand for water has no influence on improving technological levels of the people
7	1	Addressing the Issue of poor road transport has no effect on people's chance to access affordable credit. However, it is neutral since both issues have no negative implication on each other
7	4	The health needs of the people cannot affect their chance to access credit
7	6	The two issues have neutral effects on each other because households' demand for water have no bearing on their access to credit facilities

Source: DPCU, 2017

2.5.4 Sustainable Prioritized Issues

After the compatibility analysis and the sustainability analysis of the adopted issues, the DPCU came out with sustainable prioritized issues as shown in table 2.8 below;

Table 2.8: Sustainable prioritized issues as categorized under themes and goals.

DEVELOPET DIMENSION	FOCUS AREAS OF MTDP 2018-2021	ADOPTED SUSTAINABLE PRIORITISED ISSUES
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE (ROAD, RAIL, WATER AND AIR)	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network
Social Development	YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth
Social Development	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	Poor quality of education at all levels
Social Development	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Gaps in physical access to quality health care
Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION	Increasing demand for household water supply
Economic Development	PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT	Inadequate access to affordable credit

Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	PUBLIC POLICY MANAGEMENT	Ineffective M&E of implementation of development policies and plans
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL SANITATION	Poor sanitation and waste management
Social Development	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Poor quality of healthcare services
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	ENERGY AND PETROLEUM	Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities
Social Development	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children
Social Development	POPULATION MANAGEMENT	Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates
Social Development	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	Weak capacity of caregivers
Social Development	CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE	High incidence of children's rights violation
Social Development	SOCIAL PROTECTION	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups
Social Development	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons
Economic Development	STRONG AND RESILIENT ECONOMY	Revenue underperformance due to leakages and loopholes, among other causes
Economic Development	STRONG AND RESILIENT ECONOMY	Narrow tax base
Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor marketing systems
Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Erratic rainfall patterns
Social Development	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations
Social Development	EMPLOYMENT AND DECENT WORK	Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	PROTECTED AREAS	Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber Forest fires
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	ENERGY AND PETROLEUM	Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network

Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Inadequate agribusiness enterprise along the value chain
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND HOUSING	Scattered and unplanned human settlements
Social Development	GENDER EQUALITY	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	DRAINAGE AND FLOOD CONTROL	Poor drainage system
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION	Weak implementation of administrative decentralization
Economic Development	TOURISM AND CREATIVE ARTS DEVELOPMENT	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service
Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor storage and transportation systems
Economic Development	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/ poultry products
Social Development	HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES	Unmet need for mental health services
Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement	INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)	Low broadband wireless access
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION	Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	HUMAN SECURITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY	Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure
Economic development	FISHERIES AND AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	Weak extension services delivery
Social Development	DISABILITY AND DEVELOPMENT	Poor living conditions of PWDs
Social Development	GENDER EQUALITY	Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality
Governance, Corruption and Public Accountability	LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND DECENTRALISATION	Ineffective sub-district structures

Source: DPCU, 2018

CHAPTER THREE

DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS, ADOPTED GOALS, SUB-GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter outlines the adopted goals, objectives and strategies as well as some development projects in line with the guidelines of the National Development Planning Commission (NDPC) and the NMTDPF 2018-2021.

3.2 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS

Development projection helps to determine the direction of the District from one period to other.

These projections give you the trend for informed decision making regarding the kind of interventions required by the District for 2018-2021.

Its focuses on five important aspects of the District's development, namely:

- i. Social Situation;
- ii. Economic Situation;
- iii. Spatial Organization;
- iv. Environment issues; and
- v. Administrative and institutional arrangements.

3.2.1 The Social Situation

The social programme of the District development plan seeks to increase access to social services and facilities especially the deficient areas of the District, and to enhance the capacity of the District Assembly to meet the social needs of the people.

These projections were considered population growth and social needs in terms of health, education, water and housing.

Population Projection

- That the growth rate of the District of 2.6% remains constant over the planning period.

Once the above assumptions have been made, the manual computation method of projection was adopted for the projection as there were data and resource constraints in the District. This involved the use of the Exponential Formula as described below;

The Exponential formula is defined as

$$P_t = P_0 e^{rt}$$

Where P_0 =current (base year) population; P_t =the future population; r = the population growth rate; t = the projection period in years and $e=2.718282$ is a constant.

Based on the above assumptions, the population of Tain District was projected as shown in Table 3.1

Table 3.1 Population Projection by Sex Distribution

YEAR	TOTAL POPULATION	MALES	FEMALES
2017 (Base year)	24,330	12360	11970
2018	24,963	12681	12282
2019	25,619	13015	12605
2020	26,301	13361	12940
2021	27,006	13719	13287

Source: DPCU Population Projection, 2017

The population projection indicates that the population of Banda District will increase from current figure of 24,330 to 27,006 between 2017 and 2021 respectively.

Table 3.2 Compressed Age -Cohort of Population Projection for Band District

AGE-COHORT	2017 (Base year)	2018	2019	2020	2021
0-14 YRS	10000	10260	10529	10810	11099
15-64 YRS	12846	13180	13527	13887	14259
65 YRS	1484	1523	1563	1604	1647
TOTAL	24330	24963	25619	26301	27006

Source: DPCU Population Projection, 2017

3.2.2 Health Needs

Health is one of the basic inputs to human development. As indicated by the demographic projection, the population of the District will grow significantly within the plan period. This situation calls for an assessment of the demand for the health services and facilities.

To decentralize health delivery in the country, the Primary Health Care (PHC) Delivery System was introduced. This system lays emphasis on preventive, curative and rehabilitative measures as they are needed. The system is operationalized at three levels, by which health services are made available to the people, namely: levels A, B and C. Table 3.3 indicates the required population threshold to make each level functional.

Table 3.3 Projections of Population Threshold for Health Facilities

HEALTH FACILITY	POPULATION THRESHOLD
LEVEL A- Health Post- Rural Clinic	200-5,000
Level B- Health Centre	5,000-10,000
Level C- District poly clinic	10,00-70,000

Source: DPCU Projections, 2017

Table 3.4 Estimated Health Needs of the District (2018 – 2021)

Year	District Polyclinic				Health Centres				CHPS Zone/Clinic/Health Post			
	EX	RQ	BL	AN	EX	RQ	BL	AN	EX	RQ	BL	AN
2018	-	1	-	-	2	3	1	-	7	7	-	-
2019	-	1	-	-	2	3	1	-	7	8	1	-
2020	-	1	-	-	2	3	1	-	7	9	2	-
2021	-	1	-	-	2	4	2	-	7	10	3	-

Source: DPCU Projections, 2017

Note: EX – Existing Health Facilities, RQ – Health Facilities Required, BL – Backlog, AN – Accumulated Need

Analysis from the estimated health needs revealed that by the end of 2021, 1 District Polyclinic, 2 additional health centers and 3 clinic/health post/CHPS Zones would be needed.

This implies that there is the need for the District to invest in the construction of health facilities to ensure quality health care. There is the need for human resource to be in charge of the hospitals. Statistically, 2 doctor, 12 general nurses, 10 medical assistants and 30 community health nurses will be needed to adequately be in charge of the various health facilities in the District and thereby ensure quality health care for all.

3.2.3 Potable Water Needs

The Community Water and Sanitation Agency (CWSA) public water supply standard of 300 people to 1 borehole, the District’s water requirements are indicated below.

Table 3.5 Estimated Potable Water Needs Of the District

YEAR	PROJECTED POPULATION	WATER NEEDS (BOREHOLES)	Existing	Backlog	AN
2018	24963	83	59	24	24
2019	25619	86	59	27	27
2020	26301	88	59	29	29
2021	27006	90	59	31	31

Source: DPCU Projection, 2017

It is realized from the Table that by the year 2021, 90 potable water points will be required to service the increasing population. This implies that large investments should be channeled to the provision of water for the estimated population.

3.2.4 Projection for Educational Needs

a) Population for Pre-school, Primary, JHS: 2018-2021

On the basis of the standard age for Nursery, Primary and JHS education which is 0-4 years, 5-12 years, 12-15 years respectively, the expected school population was estimated for the plan period 2010-2013. The information is provided in Table 3.6

Table 3.6 Estimated Total District population and Population in Basic Education

YEAR	TOTAL POPULATION	NURSERY	PRIMARY	JHS	SHS
2018	24963	2,172	3,804	1,398	649
2019	25619	2,229	3,904	1,435	666
2020	26301	2,288	4,008	1,473	684
2021	27006	2,350	4,116	1,512	702

Source: DPCU Projection, 2017

It is revealed that, by the year 2021, a total of 2,350 out of the total population of 27006 would be eligible for Nursery; 4,116 for Primary; 1,512 for Junior High School and 702 for SHS.

b) Demand for schools

By the national standard of 2000 population threshold of an area for a Nursery and Primary, 2500 population threshold for JHS and 25,000 population for SHS/Technical/Vocational education, the existing number of nursery (22), primary (23), JHS (14), and SHS (1) schools can adequately support the total estimated enrolment in the Nursery, Primary and JHs up to the end of 2017.

Table 3.7 Number of Schools Required in the District: 2018-2021

YEAR	POPULATION	NURSERY	PRIMARY	JHS	SHS
2018	24963	35	29	24	1
2019	25619	37	30	25	1
2020	26301	40	31	27	2
2021	27006	45	34	30	2

Source: DPCU Projection, 2017

3.2.5 Agricultural Projection

The expected levels of production and yield in the agricultural sector of major crops in the District were considered for the projected period. The projections were calculated based on the expected population growth and the current production levels as well the potential yields of the respective crops.

The following important assumptions were made in support of the projections:

- I. There will be favourable climatic conditions and rainfall will be well distributed in the preceding years;
- II. There will be improvement and expansion of the small scale irrigation scheme in the District for arable and animal farming;

Table 3.8 Projected Production Levels for Five Major Crops (in Metric Tonnes) for the District

CROP	YEAR 208-2021			
	2018	2019	2020	2021
Maize	90,000	95,000	100,000	110,000
Cassava	120,000	130,500	140,000	150,500
Yam	170,000	190,000	200,000	220,000
Plantain	12,000	13,000	14,000	16,000
Cocoyam	4000	5000	6000	7000

Source: DPCU Projection, 2017

3.2.6 Environmental Issues

The survival of the people as well as the local economy, to a large extent, depends on both the natural and built environment. It is therefore prudent to take steps that promote environmental soundness through curtailing activities or practices that cause the degradation of the environment.

To this end, the plan proposal should take into consideration:

- Better and more efficient waste management, especially in the urban towns;
- Prevention of prevalent bush fires;
- Re-afforestation to serves as wind breakers;
- Maintenance of existing social facilities;
- Improved farming practices.

3.2.7 Administrative and Institutional Aspects

The successful implementation of the development plan depends on sound administrative and institutional structures that have been put in place by the District Assembly. In this direction, it is essential to create an enabling environment in which all sections of the society can contribute meaningfully to a sustained and accelerated rate of social and economic development over the plan period.

Given the present administrative and institutional structure of the Assembly, the development framework calls for:

- Creation of conducive atmosphere to ensure full participation of the local community in development and to attract private investment in the local economy;
- Coordination of all development activities in the District especially the non-governmental organizations (NGOs) for equitable resource allocation; and
- Capacity building by the District Assembly through adequate staffing and commanding sufficient resources to perform its functions efficiently.

3.2.8 Demand for Police Personnel

According to the standard, the ratio of police to population ratio should be 1:500. Base on this, current and future needs of police are determined throughout the planning period. The Table 3.9 shows the police-population ration in the District.

Table 3.9 Demand for Police in the District

YEAR	POPULATION	REQUIRED	EXISTING	BACKLOG
2018	24963	50	12	39
2019	25619	51	12	39
2020	26301	53	12	41
2021	27006	54	12	42

Source: DPCU Projection, 2017

3.3 Adoption of District Development Goals, Objectives and Strategies

The preparation of 2018-2021 DMTDP was guided by Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021 has five major development dimensions. These are;

1. Economic Development
2. Social Development
3. Environment, Infrastructure and Human Settlement
4. Governance, Corruption and Accountability
5. Ghana's role in international affairs

Per the guidelines for the preparation of the DMTDP, sub-goals, focus areas, objectives and strategies under these five development dimensions which relate to district specific issues should be adopted and address to bring holistic development in the district. Also, that will enable the district to plan in line with the national development direction. However, the first four development dimensions were adopted by the district since the district did not have any development issue relating to the fifth one.

Table 3.10 shows the goals, objectives and strategies of the district adopted from the Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021.

Table 3.10: Adopted goals, objectives and strategies from Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION	DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	ADOPTED SUITABLE GOAL	POLICY OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Poor quality and inadequate road transport network	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Expand and maintain the national road network 2.Ensure capacity improvement by constructing missing links
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Youth unemployment and underemployment among rural and urban youth	Create opportunities for all	Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Build the capacity of the youth to discover opportunities 2. Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture 3. Develop and implement additional initiatives for youth employment, including promotion of entrepreneurial skills
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor quality of education at all levels	Create opportunities for all	Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Continue implementation of free SHS and TVET for all Ghanaian children 2. Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels 3.Redefine basic education to include secondary education

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Gaps in physical access to quality health care	Create opportunities for all	Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care 2. Expand and equip health facilities
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Low application of technology especially among smallholder farmers leading to comparatively lower yields	Build a Prosperous Society	Improve production efficiency and yield	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain 2. Reinvigorate extension services 3. Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Increasing demand for household water supply	Create opportunities for all	Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems 2. Improve water production and distribution systems
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Inadequate access to affordable credit	Build a Prosperous Society	Enhance Business Enabling Environment	Establish electronic register for business regulations, legislations and processes which should lead to providing a complete repository of business laws and transparency for investments

GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	Ineffective monitoring and evaluation of implementation of development policies and plans	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination	1. Strengthen the capacity of public institutions for undertaking policy analysis, development planning, monitoring and evaluation, macro-econometric modelling and forecasting
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor sanitation and waste management	Create opportunities for all	Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	1. Provide public education on solid waste management 2. Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs' bye-laws on sanitation 3. Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor quality of healthcare services	Create opportunities for all	Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Strengthen the district and sub-district health systems as the bed-rock of the national primary health care strategy
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Difficulty in the extension of grid electricity to remote rural and isolated communities	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help-electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to connect to the national grid

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Limited coverage of social protection programmes targeting children	Create opportunities for all	1. Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	1. Promote implementation of policies that increase enrolment and retention in schools such as the School Feeding Programme and Capitation Grant 2. Increase awareness on child protection
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Growing incidence of child marriage, teenage pregnancy and accompanying school drop-out rates	Create opportunities for all	Improve population management	1. Eliminate child marriage and teenage pregnancy 2. Improve maternal and adolescent reproductive health
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Weak capacity of caregivers	Create opportunities for all	Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	1. Institute a framework for developing the capacity of caregivers 2. Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	High incidence of children's rights violation	Create opportunities for all	Ensure the rights and entitlements of children	1. Eliminate the worst forms of child labour by enforcing laws on child labour, child 2. Strengthen the capacity of relevant institutions to enforce laws on child abuse and child trafficking

SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Inadequate and limited coverage of social protection programmes for vulnerable groups	Create opportunities for all	Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop and implement productive and financial inclusion alongside the LEAP cash grant to facilitate the graduation of LEAP beneficiaries from the cash transfer programme 2. Mainstream social protection into sector plans and budgets
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	High incidence of HIV and AIDS among young persons	Create opportunities for all	Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programmes 2. Intensify education to reduce stigmatization 3. Intensify efforts to eliminate mother to child transmission of HIV (MTCTHIV)
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Revenue under performance due to leakages and loopholes, among others	Build a Prosperous Society	Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eliminate revenue collection leakages 2. Strengthen revenue institutions and administration
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Narrow tax base	Build a Prosperous Society	Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Review existing legislation and all administrative instructions regarding Non-Tax Revenue/Internally Generated

				Fund (NTR/IGF) to develop an IGF Policy
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Poor marketing systems	Build a Prosperous Society	Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development	Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Erratic rainfall patterns	Build a Prosperous Society	Improve production efficiency and yield	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Implement Government's flagship intervention of 'One village One dam to facilitate the provision of community-owned and managed small-scale irrigation. 2. Secure land title for designated irrigation sites
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor linkage between management processes and schools' operations	Create opportunities for all	Strengthen school management systems	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enhance quality of teaching and learning 2. Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials 3. Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all districts.
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Lack of entrepreneurial skills for self-employment	Create opportunities for all	Promote the creation of decent jobs	Develop and promote schemes that support skills training, internship and modern apprenticeship.

ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Illegal farming and harvesting of plantation timber Forest fires	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Protect existing forest reserves	1. Promote research, public education and awareness on biodiversity and ecosystem services 2. Enhance capacity of MDAs and MMDAs to mainstream biodiversity into development planning and budgeting processes
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Inadequate and obsolete electricity grid network	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Expand the distribution and transmission networks
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Scattered and unplanned human settlements	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	1. Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) 2. Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Gender disparities in access to economic opportunities	Create opportunities for all	Promote economic empowerment of women	Ensure at least, 50 percent of MASLOC funds allocation to female applicants
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE	Poor drainage system	Safeguard the natural environment and	Address recurrent devastating floods	Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs

AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		ensure a resilient built environment		
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	Weak implementation of administrative decentralization	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Deepen political and administrative decentralization	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Complete the establishment of the departments of the MMDAs 2. Strengthen the capacity of the Institute of Local Government Studies to deliver on its mandate
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Poor tourism infrastructure and Service	Build a Prosperous Society	Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards 2 Mainstream tourism development in district development plans
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Poor storage and transportation systems	Build a Prosperous Society	Improve Post-Harvest Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide support for small- and medium-scale agro-processing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative 2. Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with a drying system at the district level and a warehouse receipt system

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Low productivity and poor handling of livestock/poultry products	Build a Prosperous Society	Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Ensure effective implementation of METASIP to modernise livestock and poultry industry for development
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Unmet needs for mental health services	Create opportunities for all	Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Accelerate implementation of the mental health strategy
ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	Low broadband wireless access	Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment	Enhance application of ICT in national development	1.Improve telecommunications accessibility 2.Collaborate with the private sector to increase the broadband, bandwidth and speed of connections nationwide
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	Weak involvement and participation of citizenry in planning and budgeting	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Improve popular participation at regional and district levels.	1. Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability 2. Strengthen People's Assemblies concept to encourage citizens to participate in government
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND	Inadequate and poor quality equipment and infrastructure	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Enhance public safety and security	Transform security services into a world class security institution with modern infrastructure, including

PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY				accommodation, health and training infrastructure
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Poor living conditions of PWDs	Create opportunities for all	Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship.	<p>1. Implement productive social inclusion interventions</p> <p>2. Ensure the implementation of the Ghana Accessibility Standards to ensure access of PWDs to the built environment, goods, services and assistive devices</p>
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Unfavourable socio-cultural environment for gender equality	Create opportunities for all	Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes.	Introduce measures to promote change in the socio-cultural norms and values inhibiting gender equality
GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	Ineffective sub-district structures	Maintain a stable, united and safe society	Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures

CHAPTER FOUR

DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the plan covers programmes and interventions necessary for addressing the sustainable prioritized issues in the district. The chapter includes Programmes of Action (POA) which will lead to achieving the adopted goals and objectives from the Agenda for Jobs, 2018-2021.

4.2 FORMULATION OF PROGRAMMES AND SUB-PROGRAMMES

Programmes may refer to a set of related activities that cut across several major sectors. It may refer to a grouped set of capital investment activities (e.g. a school construction programme), or to a specific initiative (e.g. a school feeding programme). Meanwhile, a sub-programme, comprise a distinct grouping of services and activities that fall within the framework of a budget programme which for management reasons it is desirable to identify separately within the budget programme.

Table 4.1 shows programmes and sub-programmes for the district.

Table 4.1 Formulation of Programmes and Sub-Programmes

ADOPTED OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMMES
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	1 Expand and maintain the national road network 2.Ensure capacity improvement by constructing missing links	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development
Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	1. Build the capacity of the youth to discover opportunities 2. Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture 3. Develop and implement additional initiatives for youth	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development

	employment, including promotion of entrepreneurial skills		
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Continue implementation of free SHS and TVET for all Ghanaian children 2. Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels 3. Redefine basic education to include secondary education 	Social services delivery	Education and youth development
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care 2. Expand and equip health facilities 	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery
Improve production efficiency and yield	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain 2. Reinvigorate extension services 3. Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs 	Economic Development	Agricultural development
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems 2. Improve water production and distribution systems 	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development

Enhance Business Enabling Environment	Establish electronic register for business regulations, legislations and processes which should lead to providing a complete repository of business laws and transparency for investments	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development
Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination	1. Strengthen the capacity of public institutions for undertaking policy analysis, development planning, monitoring and evaluation, macro-econometric modelling and forecasting	Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	1. Provide public education on solid waste management 2. Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs' bye-laws on sanitation 3. Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation	Management and Administration	General Administration
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Strengthen the district and sub-district health systems as the bed-rock of the national primary health care strategy	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help-electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to connect to the national grid	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development
1. Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	1. Promote implementation of policies that increase enrolment and retention in schools such as the School Feeding Programme and Capitation Grant	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development

	2.Increase awareness on child protection		
Improve population management	1. Eliminate child marriage and teenage pregnancy 2.Improve maternal and adolescent reproductive health	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	1 .Institute a framework for developing the capacity of caregivers 2. Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Ensure the rights and entitlements of children	1. Eliminate the worst forms of child labour by enforcing laws on child labour, child 2. Strengthen the capacity of relevant institutions to enforce laws on child abuse and child trafficking	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly	1. Develop and implement productive and financial inclusion alongside the LEAP cash grant to facilitate the graduation of LEAP beneficiaries from the cash transfer programme 2.Mainstream social protection into sector plans and budgets	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially	1.Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programmes	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery

among the vulnerable groups	<p>2.Intensify education to reduce stigmatization</p> <p>3.Intensify efforts to eliminate mother to child transmission of HIV (MTCTHIV)</p>		
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	<p>1. Eliminate revenue collection leakages</p> <p>2. Strengthen revenue institutions and administration</p>	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Review existing legislation and all administrative instructions regarding Non-Tax Revenue/Internally Generated Fund (NTR/IGF) to develop an IGF Policy	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization
Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development	Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export	Economic Development	Agricultural development
Improve production efficiency and yield	<p>1. Implement Government's flagship intervention of 'One village One dam to facilitate the provision of community-owned and managed small-scale irrigation.</p> <p>2. Secure land title for designated irrigation sites</p>	Economic Development	Agricultural development
Strengthen school management systems	<p>1. Enhance quality of teaching and learning</p> <p>2. Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials</p>	Social services delivery	Education and youth development

	3. Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all districts.		
Promote the creation of decent jobs	Develop and promote schemes that support skills training, internship and modern apprenticeship.	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development
Protect existing forest reserves	1. Promote research, public education and awareness on biodiversity and ecosystem services 2. Enhance capacity of MDAs and MMDAs to mainstream biodiversity into development planning and budgeting processes	Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Expand the distribution and transmission networks	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development
Promote a sustainable, spatially integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	1. Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning Act, 2016 (Act 925) 2. Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development
Promote economic empowerment of women	Ensure at least, 50 percent of MASLOC funds allocation to female applicants	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Address recurrent devastating floods	Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	1. Complete the establishment of the departments of the MMDAs 2. Strengthen the capacity of the Institute of Local Government Studies to deliver on its mandate	Management and Administration	General Administration

Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	<p>1. Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards</p> <p>2 Mainstream tourism development in district development plans</p>	Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development
Improve Post-Harvest Management	<p>1. Provide support for small- and medium-scale agro-processing enterprises through the One District, One Factory initiative</p> <p>2. Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with a drying system at the district level and a warehouse receipt system</p>	Economic Development	Agricultural development
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Accelerate implementation of the mental health strategy	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery
Enhance application of ICT in national development	<p>1.Improve telecommunications accessibility</p> <p>2.Collaborate with the private sector to increase the broadband, bandwidth and speed of connections nationwide</p>	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development
Improve popular participation at regional and district levels.	<p>1. Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development planning process, local democracy and accountability</p> <p>2. Strengthen People’s Assemblies concept to encourage citizens to participate in government</p>	Management and Administration	General Administration

Enhance public safety and security	Transform security services into a world class security institution with modern infrastructure, including accommodation, health and training infrastructure	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight
Ensure sustainable development and management of aquaculture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide consistent and quality extension service delivery 2. Design and implement a flagship intervention to be known as “aquaculture for jobs and food 	Economic Development	Agricultural development
Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Implement productive social inclusion interventions 2. Ensure the implementation of the Ghana Accessibility Standards to ensure access of PWDs to the built environment, goods, services and assistive devices 	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic development systems and outcomes.	Introduce measures to promote change in the socio-cultural norms and values inhibiting gender equality	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures	Management and Administration	General Administration

Source: DPCU, 2017

4.3 PROGRAMMES OF ACTION (POAs)

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services	Expand and maintain the national road network	Infrastructure Delivery and Management	Infrastructure development	1.Rehabilitate 90km length of feeder roads in the district	90km length of feeder roads linking communities rehabilitated					3,000,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGR D
	Ensure capacity improvement by constructing missing links	Infrastructure Delivery and Management	Infrastructure development	2.Reshape and gravel 60km length of feeder roads linking communities	60km length of feeder road reshaped and gravelled					2,000,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGR D

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Develop and implement additional initiatives for youth employment, including promotion of entrepreneurial skills	Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of cottage industries to process cashew and shea nut	4 No. cottage industries supported with facilities and fund.						80,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture	Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Train the youth in bee keeping , mushroom production and batik tie and dye	400 youth trained in non-traditional agriculture						40,000.00		DADU AEs	DA MOFA MLGR D
Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture	Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Engage 100 youth in nursery and seedling transplanting under DCACT	100 youth including 50 males and 50 females engaged in the nursery and seedling transplanting.					20,000.00	20,000.00	-	DADU DA	MOFA MLGR D
Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Support the youth to participate in modern agriculture	Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Sensitize 800 youth to engage in Agriculture	800 youth sensitized to engaged in agriculture					20,000.00	20,000.00		DADU AEs	DA MOFA MLGR D
Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development	Develop and implement additional initiatives for youth employment, including promotion of entrepreneurial skills	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	5.Sensitize communities on income generation activities	12 No. communities sensitized on LED					30,000.00			DADU AEs	DA MOFA MLGR D

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Continue implementation of free SHS and TVET for all Ghanaian children	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Support government's Free SHS Programme	Banda SHS monitored to abide by Free SHS Policies						100,000.00		BDA.	GES,
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Construct 8 No. Residential accommodation for teachers	8 No. residential accommodation constructed for teachers					1,200,000.00			Central Admin.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Establish 2 No KGs and 1 Primary School	2 No. KGs and 1 primary school established					2,000,000.00			BDA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Construct and equip 6 No ICT centres in schools	6 No ICT centers constructed in schools					1,400,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation	Expand infrastructure	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Construct 5 No 2 unit KG blocks for schools	5 No 2 unit KG blocks constructed					1,200,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor

in quality education at all level	and facilities at all levels													Agencies, NGOs
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6.Construct 6 No 3 unit classroom blocks for JHS	6 No 3 unit classroom blocks constructed					900,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all level	Expand infrastructure and facilities at all levels	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7.Construct 6 No. 6 unit classroom blocks for Primary schools	6 No 6 unit classroom blocks constructed					2,000,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Accelerate implementation of Community-based Health Planning and Services (CHPS) policy to ensure equity in access to quality health care	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Construct 8 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound and 2 health centers	8 No CHPS compound and 2 No. Health Centres constructed					1,500,000.00			DA	GHS TAs NGOs
		Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Furnish clinic, CHPS compound and health centers with logistics	Logistics supplied to CHPS compounds					40,000.00	40,000.00		DA	GHS NGOs

Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Expand and equip health facilities	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3. Expand Banda Ahenkro Health Center into a Hospital	1 No. Hospital established in the district					3,000,000.00			DA	GHS NGOs GOG
---	------------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	----	--------------------

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve production efficiency and yield	Intensify and increase access to agricultural mechanization along the value chain	Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Facilitate the development of agro-processing firms	4 No. Firms established to facilitate agro-processing					3,000,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	2. Liaise with Private Investors to implement One District One Factory policy	One factory established under the policy at Banda					2,000,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs MLGRD MOTI
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Organize training workshop for processing groups in value addition (value chain concept, packaging , branding , quality control , environmental hygiene)	2 No. workshops organized for processing groups						20,000.00			DA, DADU

Improve production efficiency and yield	Reinvigorate extension services	Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers	15 additional AEAs recruited into the district					10,000.000			DA	DADU MOFA MLGR D
Improve production efficiency and yield	Reinvigorate extension services	Economic Development	Agricultural development	5.Train the AEAs on the modern method of extension services to farmers	AEAs trained on modern method of extension services						20,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Improve production efficiency and yield	Establish modalities and regulatory frameworks for production of seed/planting materials, and other agro inputs	Economic Development	Agricultural development	6.Introduce improved varieties (high yielding, short duration, disease and pest resistance, to 4,000 farmers in 16 communities by end of 2021	4000 farmers introduced to improved varieties in 16 communities					80,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	7.Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	Fertilizers and agro chemicals supplied to farmers through planting for food and job programme					2,000,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	8.Train 4000 farmers on input use to avoid misapplication	4000 farmers trained on right method of inputs usage.					30,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	9.Facilitate the formation of farmer groups and their access to credit facilities	FBOs formed and linked to financial institutions						10,000.00		DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D

Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	10.Organize national farmers day	Farmers day celebration organized					40,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D
Improve production efficiency and yield		Economic Development	Agricultural development	11. Facilitate access to tractors by farmers	10 No. tractor made available to farmers					600,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D
Promote livestock and poultry development for food security and income generation	Ensure effective implementation of METASIP to modernise livestock and poultry industry for development	Economic Development	Agricultural development	12. Carry out PPR vaccination on adequate number of ruminant and poultry to prevent outbreak	No. of PPR vaccination exercise carried out					50,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D
		Economic Development	Agricultural development	13.Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management	No. of extension services provided					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Construct 2 No small town water system	2 No small town water system constructed					2,000,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Improve water production and distribution systems	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2. Drill 50 No. boreholes	50 No. boreholes drilled					500,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3. Mechanized 20 No. Boreholes	20 No. boreholes mechanized					400,000.00	20,000.00		DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Improve water production and distribution systems	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4. Replace broken polytank	Broken Polytank at Sabiye replaced						20,000.00		DA CWSA	DEHU NGOs

Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all	Improve water production and distribution systems	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5.Train WATSAN committee in basic management of water and sanitation	Training programme organized					20,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU NGOs
---	---	---	-----------------------------	--	------------------------------	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	------------	--------------

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Enhance Business Enabling Environment	Establish electronic register for business regulations, legislations and processes which should lead to providing a complete repository of business laws and	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	1.Undertake business identification survey	100 micro enterprises identified and registered for support						15,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

	transparency for investments													
Enhance Business Enabling Environment	Establish electronic register for business regulations, legislations and processes which should lead to providing a complete repository of business laws and transparency for investments	Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	2.Support local apprentice with a start-up capital for business development	100 MSMEs identified and given soft loans to start or expand business					20,000.00	20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society.

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Enhance capacity for policy formulation and coordination	Strengthen the capacity of public institutions for undertaking	Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	1.Organize capacity building training for staff and senior management	Capacity building programmes organized						160,000.00		DA	DPCU RCC MLGR D
	policy analysis, development planning,	Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	2.Support planning and budgeting activities	AAPs and Composite budget prepared					40,000.00	40,000.00		DA DPCU	MDPC MLGR D RCC

	monitoring and evaluation, macro-econometric modelling and forecasting	Administration												
		Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	3.Prepare District Medium term development plan	2018-2021 DMTDP prepared					30,000.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGR D RCC
		Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	4.Conduct participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects	16 No. PM&E conducted					80,000.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGR D RCC

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Provide public education on solid waste management	Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Educate communities on environmental hygiene and sanitation	8 No. community durbars organised on environmental hygiene and education						80,000.00		DEHU	DA CWSA
Improve access to improved and reliable	Provide public education on solid waste management	Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Support CLTS programme	CLTS programme supported					80,000.00			DEHU	DA

environmental sanitation services	waste management	Administration												CWSA TAs
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation	Management and Administration	General Administration	3. Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	120 No households latrines constructed					50,000.00	50,000.00			DEHU CWSA TAs
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs' by-laws on sanitation	Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Procure refuse containers and distribute to communities	8 No. refuse containers procured					80,000.00				DA Zoomlion GH Ltd DEHU CWSA
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Review, gazette and enforce MMDAs' by-laws on sanitation	Management and Administration	General Administration	5. Procure sanitation equipment for environmental health unit	Sanitation equipment procured						20,000.00			DA CWSA DEHU
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation	Management and Administration	General Administration	6. Construct public toilet facilities in needy communities	10 No. public toilet constructed					1,200,000.00				DA CWSA DEHU
Improve access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services	Develop and implement strategies to end open defecation	Management and Administration	General Administration	7. Construct toilet facilities in schools/ Institutional latrines	12 No. Institutional latrines constructed					100,000.00				DA CWSA DEHU GES

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help- electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to connect to the national grid	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Extend electricity to selected communities.	Electricity extended to new sites of 8 communities					1,200,000.00			DA.	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help- electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to connect to the national grid	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Acquire electricity poles	4000 electric poles procure for electricity extension					2,000,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help- electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3.Procure street light	2000 streets light procured for extension and rehabilitations					60,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities

	connect to the national grid												
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Revise self-help-electricity project and use means-testing approaches to enable the poor to connect to the national grid	Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.rehabilitate street lights	Streets light of 10 communities rehabilitated					70,000.00		DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
			Infrastructural development	5.Extension and connection of 10 No. schools to electricity	10 No. schools connected to electricity					90,000.00		DA	VRA, PTA, MoE, GES

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Promote implementation of policies that increase enrolment and retention in schools such as the School Feeding Programme and Capitation Grant	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Provide scholarship package for the needy but brilliant students	10 Students given scholarship						90,000.00		DA	GES MoE TAs PTA
		Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Extend school feeding programme to needy communities	School feeding programme expanded					1,000,000.00			DA	MGCSP GES PTAs

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve population management	Improve maternal and adolescent reproductive health	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Organize community durbars on substance abuse among adolescent	6 No. community durbars organized in communities					30,000.00			DA	TAs NGOS GHS
Improve population management	Improve maternal and adolescent reproductive health	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2.Establish adolescent health corners in communities	4 No adolescent health corners established						20,000.00		DA	NGOs GHS
Improve population management	Eliminate child marriage and teenage pregnancy	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	3.Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	5000 pupils/students including 3500 females and 1500 males educated on teenage pregnancy						20,000.00		DA	GES GHS

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Institute a framework for developing the capacity of caregivers	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Establish and train child and family welfare committees in communities	10 No committees including 3 males and 2 females in each committee formed and trained						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Institute a framework for developing the capacity of caregivers	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2. Organize 4 No. community education on Child maintenance.	4 No community durbars organized on child maintenance						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
Ensure effective child protection and family welfare system	Expand social protection interventions to reach all categories of vulnerable children	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	3.Sensitize the public to report abuse cases	15 communities sensitized to report abuse cases						30,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly	Develop and implement productive and financial inclusion alongside the LEAP cash grant to facilitate the graduation of LEAP beneficiaries from the cash transfer programme	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Liaise with MGCSP to expand the LEAP cover the needed communities	LEAP Programme extended to cover Kanka and Saase communities						15,000.00		DA	MLGR D RCC MGCSP

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure the reduction of new HIV and AIDS/STIs infections, especially among the vulnerable groups	1.Expand and intensify HIV Counselling and Testing (HTC) programmes	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify free HIV Counselling and Testing programme	400 people freely tested their HIV status					60,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
		Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Provide care and support services for PLWHIV	Care and support services provided for PLWHIV					60,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
	2.Intensify education to reduce stigmatization	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Support HIV/AIDS surveillance	ART given to PLWHIV					100,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
	Intensify efforts to eliminate mother to child transmission of HIV (MTCTHIV)	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Intensify free compulsory screening of all pregnant women at all health centers	80 pregnant women screened on HIV pandemic					10,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Review existing legislation and all administrative instructions regarding Non-Tax	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Sensitize the public on the need to pay tax	4 No. community durbars organized to sensitize the public on the need to pay tax						12,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Revenue/Internally Generated Fund (NTR/IGF) to develop an IGF Policy	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Prepare revenue database	Database on ratable items prepared					30,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Eliminate revenue collection leakages	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	3.Intensify monitoring of revenue collection	Taskforce established to monitor revenue collection						6,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Ensure improved fiscal performance and sustainability	Strengthen revenue institutions and administration	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	4.Organize 4 capacity building workshops for rev. collectors	4 No capacity building exercise organized for revenue collectors					20,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development	Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export	Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Establish cassava processing factory	Cassava processing factory established					3,000,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA FBOs MOTI TAs NGOs
Promote a demand-driven approach to agricultural development		Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Construct 4 no. market shed facilities	4 No. market shed constructed						50,000.00		DA	MLGR D DPCU

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve production efficiency and yield	Implement Government's flagship intervention of 'One village One dam to facilitate the provision of community-owned and managed small-scale irrigation	Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of potential irrigation dams	10 No irrigation dams constructed under					800,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP,Ce ntral Admin
		Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Rehabilitate existing irrigation dams	5 No irrigation Dams rehabilitated					400,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP,Ce ntral Admin

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Strengthen school management systems	Ensure adequate supply of teaching and learning materials	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1. Provide TLMs to schools	TLMs supplied to schools					50,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
	Enhance quality of teaching and learning	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Procure 4000 dual desk for schools	4000 dual desk supplied to schools					200,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
	Enhance quality of teaching and learning	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3. Organize In-service training workshop for teachers, Heads and circuit supervisors	4 No in-service training organized for teachers					40,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Strengthen school management systems	Enhance quality of teaching and learning	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4. Educate communities on Girl Child Education	8 No. community durbars organized on girl child education					12,000.00			BDA	TAs PTAs NGOs GES
Strengthen school management systems	Enhance quality of teaching and learning	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5. Organize my first day at school	4 No. my first day at school organized in each school					80,000.00			BDA	GES
Strengthen school management systems	Enhance quality of teaching and learning	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6. Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	Annual inter-school sports festival organized					80,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs

Strengthen school management systems	Establish well-resourced and functional senior high institutions in all districts	Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7.Construct 5 No. semi-detached quarters for SHS Masters	5 No. Bungalows constructed for Banda SHS					1,500,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies GOG
Strengthen school management systems		Social services delivery	Education and youth development	8.Construct 2 No. dormitories for boys and girls at Banda SHS	2 No. storey dormitories constructed for students.					3,000,000.000			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, GOG

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Protect existing forest reserves	1. Promote research, public education and awareness on biodiversity and ecosystem services 2. Enhance capacity of MDAs and MMDAs to mainstream biodiversity into development planning and budgeting processes	Environment and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	1.Formation of fire volunteers to fight against bush fires	10 fire volunteers groups formed						30,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA
		Environment and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	2.Organize tree plantation Exercise in the Communities along the game reserve	6000 Tress planted					80,000.00			FSD	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife
		Environment and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	3.Organize workshop to educate communities stakeholders on the dangers of environmental Degradation	8 No workshops organized to educate stakeholders						40,000.00		FSD DA	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife

		Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	4.Organize Annual Anti-Bush fire campaigns for flash communities	Anti-Bush fire campaign organized annually						30,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA
--	--	---	-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	-------	----------

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure efficient transmission and distribution system	Expand the distribution and transmission networks	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Facilitate supplying of households' meters to needy communities	1000 electric meters supplied to households						5,000.00		DA	VRA ECG GOG

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Promote a sustainable, spatially	Fully implement Land Use and Spatial Planning	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1.Acquire land banks for future purpose	Lands banks acquired					30,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities

integrated, balanced and orderly development of human settlements	Act, 2016 (Act 925)	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	2.Enforce laws on building regulation	Laws enforced						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	3.Design planning scheme for Communities	Planning scheme designed for communities					500,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	4. Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	Communities and TA sensitized on the need for development permit						40,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	5. Support the implementation of street naming and property addressing system	Street naming project supported					50,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
	Ensure proper urban and landscape design and implementation	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	6. Re-settle Aglekame community	Aglekame community re-settled on different location					5,000,000.00			DA	TCPD, TA, Communities

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Promote economic empowerment of women	Ensure the allocation of 50% of MASLOC funds for female applicants.	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Expand MASLOC to cover needy communities	MASLOC Programme expanded					80,000.00			DA	MLGR D RCC TAs MGCSP

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Address recurrent devastating floods	Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	1. Procure relief items to be given to disaster victims	Relief items procured					200,000.00			NADMO	DA
Address recurrent devastating floods	Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	2. Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	Support and job training provided to the physically challenged						60,000.00		DA	MGCSP GOG RCC

Improve investment in disaster risk reduction and resilience	Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs	Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	3. Construct drains in communities	Drains constructed in needy communities					1,200,000.00			DA	TAs CSOs GOG
--	---	---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	----	--------------------

Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	1. Complete the establishment of the departments of the MMDAs	Management and Administration	General Administration	1. Construct residential accommodation for Decentralized Departments	6 No bungalows constructed for Decentralized departments					900,000.00			DA	GOG MLGR D
		Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	Logistics procured for offices of DPCU members					40,000.00			DA	MLGR D DPCU
	2. Strengthen the capacity of the Institute of Local Government Studies to deliver on its mandate	Management and Administration	General Administration	3. Complete the construction of Office Administration block	Office Administration block completed					120,000.00			DA	MLGR D DPCU
		Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Provide stationary for administrative activities	Stationary supplied for administrative work					80,000.00			DA	MLGR D DPCU

		Management and Administration	General Administration	5. Conduct quarterly statutory meetings for the administration of the DA	Statutory meetings conducted					80,000.00			DA	MLGR D DPCU
		Management and Administration	General Administration	6. Maintain office vehicles	Broken official vehicles repaired						60,000.00		DA	MLGR D DPCU

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development	1. Promote and enforce local tourism and develop available and potential sites to meet internationally acceptable standards 2. Mainstream tourism development in district development plans	Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Develop 4 No tourist sites in the district	Bui national Park, Bui Dam, Black Volta supported and developed to boost tourist attraction.					900,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs
		Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Rehabilitate 20km length of roads linking tourist sites	20km length of tourist site roads rehabilitated					1,200,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs

Development Dimension: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve Post-Harvest Management	Facilitate the provision of storage infrastructure with a drying system at the district level and a warehouse receipt system	Economic Development	Agricultural development	Construct silos and ware houses for cashew, maize, shea buttes and other food crops	8 No. ware houses constructed					80,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGR D

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)	Accelerate implementation of the mental health strategy	Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify education on mental health to reduce stigmatization	8 No. community durbars organized on mental health					40,000.00			DHD	DA GHS DPCU NGOs TAs

Development Dimension: ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Enhance application of ICT in national development	1. Improve telecommunications accessibility 2. Collaborate with the private sector to increase the broadband, bandwidth and speed of connections nationwide	Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Liaise with mobile telecommunication companies to extend mobile network coverage to remote and unconnected areas.	Communities access to mobile network increased from 30% to 90%						20,000.00		DA	DWD MTN VODAF ONE TOGI ARTEL TAs NGOs

Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Improve popular participation	Promote effective stakeholder involvement in development	Management and Administration	General Administration	1. Encourage the citizens to participate in government	4 No. community durbars organized to					30,000.00			DA	RCC MLGR D TAs CSOs

at regional and district levels	planning process, local democracy and accountability			policies, plans and programmes	encourage the public to show interest in public projects and policies								
Improve popular participation at regional and district levels	Strengthen People's Assemblies concept to encourage citizens to participate in government	Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Conduct public hearing, Town Hall meetings and social accountability exercises on project implementations	Quarterly community engagement exercises organized					20,000.00		DA	RCC MLGR D TAs CSOs

Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Enhance public safety and security	Transform security services into a world class security institution with modern	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	1. Provide logistics and equipment for security personnel	Logistics supplied for police personnel					50,000.00			DA	GPS GOG

	infrastructure, including accommodation, health and training infrastructure	Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	2.Construct 2No Police Post	2 No. Police posts constructed					1,200,000.00			DA	GPS GOG
--	---	-------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	----	---------

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Ensure that PWDs enjoy all the benefits of Ghanaian citizenship	Implement productive social inclusion interventions	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support to people with disabilities.	Support provided to PLWD					40,000.00			DA	MLGR D MGCSP TAs NGOs CSOs

Development Dimension: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
ADOPTED OBJECTIVES	ADOPTED STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME	SUB-PROGRAMME	PROJECTS/ACTIVITIES	OUTCOME/IMPACT INDICATORS	TIME FRAME				INDICATIVE BUDGET			IMPLEMENTING AGENCY	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GOG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Colla.
Attain gender equality and equity in political, social and economic	Introduce measures to promote change in the socio-cultural norms	Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Organize 4 No. training programmes for 400 women on LED to empower	4 No training programmes on LED organized for 400 women						80,000.00		SW/C D Dept.	DA TAs NGOs

development systems and outcomes	and values inhibiting gender equality			them economically									
		Management and Administration	Planning, budgetary and coordination	2. Educate and encourage women on the need to take part in public activities	4 No public education organized to educate 800 women on the need to take part in public activities.					80,000.00		SW/C D Dept.	DA TAs NGOs

Development Dimension: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society

Adopted objectives	Adopted strategies	Programmes	Sub-programmes	Projects/activities	Outcome/impact indicators	Time frame				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						2018	2019	2020	2021	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Deepen political and administrative decentralization	Strengthen sub-district structures	Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1. Provide office accommodation and logistics to sub-structures	2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures					250,000.00			DA	RCC MLGR D TAs CSOs
		Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Organize training workshop for Area council Members and Unit Committees	4 No. workshops organized						12,000.00			DA

4.4 INDICATIVE FINANCIAL STRATEGY/PLAN

An Indicative Financial Plan deals with the means for mobilising and utilising financial resources for the implementation of the DMTDP. The matrix below shows the indicative financial plan.

Table 4.2 Indicative Financial Strategy

Programme	Total Cost 2018-2021	Expected Revenue					Gap	Summary of resource mobilisation strategy	Alternative course of action
		GOG	IGF	Donor	Others	Total revenue			
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	12,535,000.00	4,573,106.43	339,853.02	-		4,912,959.45	7,622,040.55	1. Campaign for IGF mobilization will be intensified. 2. The DA will explore to identified new rateable items and increase its tax base by covering artisans, petty traders and all sort of income generating activities. 3. Potential tourist sites will be developed and improved upon the existing ones 4. The local economy will be re-structured from raw agricultural produce to value addition through industrialization and agro-processing.	
INFRASTRUCTURAL DELIVERY AND MANAGEMENT	17,035,000.00	6,214,827.93	461,858.50	-		6,676,686.43	10,358,313.57		
SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY	20,057,000.00	7,317,335.12	543,791.95	-		7,861,127.07	12,195,872.93		
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	5,000,000.00	1,824,134.99	135,561.64	-		1,959,696.63	3,040,303.37		
ENVIRONMENTAL AND SANITATION MANAGEMENT	1,640,000.00	598,316.28	44,464.22	-		642,780.50	997,219.50		
TOTAL	56,267,000.00	20,527,720.75	1,525,529.32			22,053,250.08	34,213,749.92		

The District Assembly will need an amount of **Fifty-Six Million, Two Hundred and Sixty Seven Thousand Ghana Cedis (GH¢ 56,267,000.00)** to successfully implement all the activities in the 2018-2021MTDP as shown in table 4.2. However, projected revenue from all sources within the four year period stands at **GH¢ 22,053,250.08**, giving a gap of **GH¢ 34,213,749.92**. This clearly shows that without strong financial intervention from donors and development partners, the DA will find it difficult to complete the implementations of activities in the plan. Summary of resource mobilization strategy has been shown in the matrix.

CHAPTER FIVE

ANNUAL ACTION PLANS (AAPs)

This chapter identifies planned programmes from the broad composite Programme of Action but it is on annual bases. The annual activities and their corresponding indicative budget represent the plan of action for each year of implementation (2018; 2019; 2020; 2021).

The AAPs are presented below;

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2018

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Rehabilitate 65km length of existing feeder road	District wide		65km length of feeder road rehabilitated					2,000,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 35km length of feeder roads in the District	District wide		35km length of feeder roads reshaped					1,000,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of cottage industries to process cashew and shea nut	Dorbor Boase Ahenkro		4 No. cottage industries supported with facilities and fund.						20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Train the youth in bee keeping , mushroom production and batik tie and dye	District Wide		400 youth trained in non-traditional agriculture						10,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Sensitize 200 youth to engage in Agriculture	District Wide		800 youth sensitized to engaged in agriculture						5,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Engage 100 youth in nursery and seedling transplanting under DCACT	District wide		100 youth including 50 males and 50 females engaged in the nursery and					20,000.00	20,000.00		DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD TAs NGOs

					seedling transplanting.									
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	4.Sensitize communities on income generation activities	District wide		12 No. communities sensitized on LED					10,000.00			BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Support government's Free SHS Programme	Banda Ahenkro		Banda SHS monitored to abide by Free SHS Policies						20,000.00		BDA.	GES,
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Construct 3 No. Residential accommodation for teachers	Bofie, Sabiye and Dorbor		3 No. teachers accommodation constructed					400,000.00			Central Admin.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Establish 2 No KGs and 1 Primary School	Kojie, Dorbor		2 No. KGs and 1 primary school established					700,000.00			BDA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Construct and equip 2 No ICT centres in schools	Banda Ahenkro, Sabiye		2 No ICT centers constructed in schools					500,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Construct 2 No 2 unit KG blocks for schools	Makala Sanwa		2 No 2 unit KG blocks constructed					400,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6.Construct 3 No 3 unit classroom blocks for JHS	Kabrono Sabiye Beima		3 No 3 unit classroom blocks constructed					450,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs

Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7. Construct 3 No. 6 unit classroom blocks for Primary schools	Aklekame Dormori Bofie		3 No 6 unit classroom blocks constructed					1,000,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
--------------------------	---------------------------------	--	------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	-----	---------------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1. Construct 3 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound and 1 health centers	Dompofie Kojei Gbao Saase		3 No CHPS compound and 1 No. Health Centres constructed					400,000.00			DA	GHS TAs NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Furnish clinic, CHPS compound and health centers with logistics	Fawoman Nyire		Logistics supplied to CHPS compounds					20,000.00	20,000.00		DA	GHS TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1. Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers	District wide		8 additional AEAs recruited into the district					5,000.00			DA	DADU MOFA MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2. Liaise with Private Investors to implement One District One Factory policy	Banda		One factory established under the policy at Banda					500,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD MOTI RCC

Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Train the AEAs on the modern method of extension services to farmers	District wide		AEAs trained on modern method of extension services						10,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Introduce improved varieties (high yielding, short duration, disease and pest resistance, to 5,000 farmers in 16 communities by end of 2021	District wide		4000 farmers introduced to improved varieties in 16 communities					20,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	6.Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	District wide		Fertilizers and agro chemicals supplied to farmers through planting for food and job programme					500,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	7.Train 1000 farmers on input use to avoid misapplication	District wide		1000 farmers trained on right method of inputs usage.					10,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	8.Facilitate the formation of farmer groups and their access to credit facilities	District wide		FBOs formed and linked to financial institutions					10,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA .GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	9.Organize national farmers day	Selected communities		Farmers day celebration organized					40,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	10. Facilitate access to tractors by farmers	District wide		4 No. tractors made available to farmers					200,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	11. Carry out PPR vaccination on adequate number of ruminant and poultry to prevent out break	District wide		No. of PPR vaccination exercise carried out					50,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD

Economic Development	Agricultural development	12. Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management	District wide		No. of extension services provided					30,00 0.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD
----------------------	--------------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	---------------	--	--	------------	-----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Construct 1 No small town water system	Banda Ahenkro		1 No small town water system constructed					1,000,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2. Drill 20 No. boreholes	District wide		20 No. boreholes drilled					200,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3. Mechanized 8 No. Boreholes	District wide		8 No. boreholes mechanized					160,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4. Replace broken polytank	Sabiye		Broken Polytank at Sabiye replaced						20,000.00		DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5. Train WSMTs in basic management of water and sanitation	District wide		Training programme organized					20,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	1.Undertake business identification survey	District Wide		50 micro enterprises identified and registered for support						7,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	2.Support local apprentice with a start-up capital for business development	District wide		100 MSMEs identified and given soft loans to start or expand business					20,000.00	20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	1.Organize capacity building training for staff and senior management	Banda Ahenkro		Capacity building programmes organized						40,000.00		DA	DPCU RCC MLGRD
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	2.Support planning and budgeting activities	Banda Ahenkro		AAPs and Composite budget prepared					10,000.00	10,000.00		DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	3.Prepare District Medium term development plan	Banda Ahenkro		2018-2021 DMTDP prepared					30,000.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC

Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	4. Conduct participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects	District wide		4 No. PM&E conducted					20,00 0.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--	---------------	--	----------------------	--	--	--	--	---------------	--	--	------------	----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1. Educate communities on environmental hygiene and sanitation	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. community durbars organised on environmental						20,00 0.00		DEHU	DA CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Support CLTS programme	District wide		CLTS programme supported					20,00 0.00			DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	3. Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	District wide		120 No household latrines constructed					20,00 0.00			DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Procure refuse containers and distribute to communities	Banda Ahenkro Weiwa and Beima		3 No. refuse containers procured					30,00 0.00			DA	Zoomlion GH Ltd DEHU CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	5. Procure sanitation equipment for environmental health unit	Banda Ahenkro		Sanitation equipment procured						10,00 0.00		DA	CWSA DEHU
Management and Administration	General Administration	6. Construct public toilet facilities in needy communities	Bui Saase Kabrono Makala and		5 No. public toilet constructed					600,0 00.00			DA	CWSA DEHU

			Gbao											
Management and Administration	General Administration	7. Construct toilet facilities in schools/ Institutional latrines	Selected schools		4 No. Institutional latrines constructed					500,000.00			DA	CWSA DEHU GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1. Liaised with GHS to recruit 10 health professionals into the district	District wide		10 additional health professionals recruited						5,000.00		GHS	DA MLGRD
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Support the NID and Malaria roll back campaign	District wide		NID and Malaria programme carried out					10,000.00			GHS	DA TAs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3. Distribute 1000 pieces of ITN to pregnant women	District wide		1000 pieces of ITN distributed						10,000.00		GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Sensitize women groups on maternal mortality	District wide		3 No women groups sensitized on maternal mortality					6,000.00			GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	5. Organize training workshop for TBAs and CBS	District wide		2 No. Workshops organized for TBAs NAD CBS.					15,000.00			GHS	DA NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Extend electricity to new sites of 3 selected communities.	Kabrono Weiwa Banda Ahenkro		Electricity extended to new sites of 3 communities					500,000.00			DA.	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Acquire electricity poles	District wide		1000 electric poles procure for electricity extension					500,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3.Procure street light	District wide		500 streets light procured for extension and rehabilitations					20,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.Rehabilitate street lights	Sanwa Kanka Bofie		Streets light of 3 communities rehabilitated						30,000.00		DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5.Extension and connection of 3 No. schools to electricity	Selected Schools		3 No. schools connected to electricity					30,000.00			DA	VRA, PTA, MoE, GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Provide scholarship package for the needy but brilliant students	District wide		10 Students given scholarship						30,000.00		DA	GES MoE TAs PTA

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	District wide		5000 pupils/students including 3500 females and 1500 males educated on teenage pregnancy						5,000.000		DA	GES GHS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Sensitize the public to report abuse cases	Banda Ahenkro Weiwa Bofie, Saase		5 communities sensitized to report abuse cases						10,000.000		DA	DPCU TAs, MGCSP
--------------------------	--	---	----------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------	--	----	-----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify free HIV Counselling and Testing programme	District wide		100 people freely tested their HIV status					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Provide care and support services for PLWHIV	District wide		Care and support services provided for PLWHIV					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Support HIV/AIDS surveillance	District wide		ART given to PLWHIV					30,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Intensify free compulsory screening of all pregnant women at all health centers	District wide		20 pregnant women screened on HIV pandemic					3,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)	Indicative Budget	Implementing Agencies
------------	----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	-------------------	--------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------

						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Sensitize the public on the need to pay tax	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. community durbars organized to sensitized the public on the need to pay tax						5,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Prepare revenue database	District wide		Database on ratable items prepared					30,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	3.Intensify monitoring of revenue collection	District wide		Taskforce established to monitor revenue collection						6,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	4.Organize 1 capacity building workshops for rev. collectors	Banda Ahenkro		1 No capacity building exercise organized for revenue collectors					5,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Establish cassava processing factory	Banda Ahenkro		Cassava processing factory established					1,000,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA FBOs MOTI TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Construct 1 no. market shed facility	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. market shed constructed						12,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU
----------------------	---	---	---------------	--	-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	----	------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1. Provide TLMS to schools	District wide		TLMS supplied to schools					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Procure 1000 dual desk for schools	District wide		1000 dual desk supplied to schools					50,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Organize In-service training workshop for teachers , Heads and circuit supervisors	Banda Ahenkro		2 No in-service training organized for teachers					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs

Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Educate communities on Girl Child Education	District wide		2 No. community durbars organized on girl child education						12,000.00		BDA	TAs PTAs NGOs GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Organize my first day at school	All schools		1 No. my first day at school organized in each school						20,000.00		BDA	GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6.Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	District wide		Annual inter-school sports festival organized						20,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	1.Formation of fire volunteers to fight against bush fires	District wide		10 fire volunteers groups formed						30,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	2.Organize tree plantation Exercise in the Communities along the game reserve	District wide		2000 Tress planted					20,000.00			FSD	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	3.Organize Annual Anti-Bush fire campaigns for flash communities	District wide		Anti-Bush fire campaign organized annually						10,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1.Acquire land banks for future purpose	District wide		Lands banks acquired					15,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	2.Enforce laws on building regulation	District wide		Laws enforced						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	3.Design planning scheme for Communities	District wide		Planning scheme designed for communities					200,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	4. Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	District wide		Communities and TA sensitized on the need for development permit						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	5. Support the implementation of street naming and property addressing system	District wide		Street naming project supported					20,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	6. Re-settle Aglekame community	Aglekame		Aglekame community re-settled on different location					2,000,000.00			DA	TCPD, TA, Communities

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	1.Procure relief items to be given to disaster victims	District wide		Relief items procured					50,000.00			NADMO	DA
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	2. Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	District wide		Support and job training provided to the physically challenged					20,000.00			DA	MGCSPP GOG RCC

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Construct residential accommodation for Decentralized Departments	Banda Ahenkro		2 No bungalows constructed for Decentralized departments					300,000.00			DA	GOG MLGRD
Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics procured for offices of DPCU members					10,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU

Management and Administration	General Administration	3.Complete the construction of Office Administration block	Banda Ahenkro		Office Administration block completed					120,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Provide stationary for administrative activities	Banda Ahenkro		Stationary supplied for administrative work					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	5.Conduct quarterly statutory meetings for the administration of the DA	Banda Ahenkro		Statutory meetings conducted					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	6. Maintain office vehicles	Banda Ahenkro		Broken official vehicles repaired						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify education on mental health to reduce stigmatization	Banda Ahenkro and Dorbor		2 No. community durbars organized on mental health					10,000.00			DHD	DA GHS DPCU NGOs TAs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	1. Provide logistics and equipment for security personnel	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics supplied for police personnel					50,000.00			DA	GPS GOG
Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	2. Construct 1 No Police Post	Bui		1 No. Police posts constructed					600,000.00			DA	GPS GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support to people with disabilities	District wide		Support provided to PLWD					10,000.00			DA	MLGRD MGCSP TAs NGOs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2018)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1. Provide office accommodation and logistics to sub – structures	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures					250,000.00			DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Organize training workshop for Area council Members and Unit Committees	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures						12,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2019

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Rehabilitate 15km length of existing feeder road	District wide		15km length of feeder road rehabilitated					500,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 20km length of feeder roads in the District	District wide		20km length of feeder roads reshaped					400,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of cottage industries to process cashew and shea nut	Dorbor Boase Ahenkro		4 No. cottage industries supported with facilities and fund.						20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Train the youth in bee keeping , mushroom production and batik tie and dye	District Wide		400 youth trained in non-traditional agriculture						10,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Sensitize 200 youth to engage in Agriculture	District Wide		800 youth sensitized to engaged in agriculture						5,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Engage 100 youth in nursery and seedling transplanting under DCACT	District wide		100 youth including 50 males and 50 females engaged in the nursery and seedling transplanting.					20,000.00	20,000.00		DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	5.Sensitize communities on income generation activities	District wide		12 No. communities sensitized on LED					20,000.00			BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies		
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.	
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Support government's Free SHS Programme	Banda Ahenkro		Banda SHS monitored to abide by Free SHS Policies						20,000.00			BDA.	GES,
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Construct 2 No. Residential accommodation for teachers	Beima and Bui		2 No. teachers accommodation constructed					400,000.00			Central Admin.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs	
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Establish 2 No KGs and 1 Primary School	Kojie, Dorbor		2 No. KGs and 1 primary school established					1,300,000.00			BDA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs	
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Construct and equip 2 No ICT centres in schools	Bui and Bofie		2 No ICT centers constructed in schools					500,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs	

Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5. Construct 3 No 2 unit KG blocks for schools	Sabaye Dormori and Makala		3 No 2 unit KG blocks constructed					800,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6. Construct 3 No 3 unit classroom blocks for JHS	Kabrono Sabiye Beima		3 No 3 unit classroom blocks constructed					450,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7. Construct 3 No. 6 unit classroom blocks for Primary schools	Weiwa Banda Ahenkro Sabiye		3 No 6 unit classroom blocks constructed					1,000,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1. Construct 2 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound and 1 health centers	Sabiye Dormori Beima		2 No CHPS compound and 1 No. Health Centres constructed					400,000.00			DA	GHS TAs NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Furnish clinic, CHPS compound and health centers with logistics	Bofie Weiwa		Logistics supplied to CHPS compounds					20,000.00	20,000.00		DA	GHS TAs NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3. Expand Banda Ahenkro Health Center into a Hospital	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. Hospital established in the district					1,000,000.00			DA	GHS NGOs GOG

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Lobby for more Agricultural Extension Agents (AEAs) and veterinary officers	District wide		7 additional AEAs recruited into the district					5,000.00			DA	DADU MOFA MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Organize training workshop for processing groups in value addition (value chain concept, packaging , branding , quality control , environmental hygiene)	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. workshops organized for processing groups						10,000.00		DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Train the AEAs on the modern method of extension services to farmers	District wide		AEAs trained on modern method of extension services						10,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Introduce improved varieties (high yielding, short duration, disease and pest resistance, to 4,000 farmers in 16 communities by end of 2021	District wide		4000 farmers introduced to improved varieties in 16 communities					20,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	5. Liaise with Private Investors to implement One District One Factory policy	Banda		One factory established under the policy at Banda					500,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD MOTI RCC

Economic Development	Agricultural development	6.Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	District wide		Fertilizers and agro chemicals supplied to farmers through planting for food and job programme					500,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	7.Train 1000 farmers on input use to avoid misapplication	District wide		1000 farmers trained on right method of inputs usage.					10,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	8.Facilitate the formation of farmer groups and their access to credit facilities	District wide		FBOs formed and linked to financial institutions					10,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA .GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	9.Organize national farmers day	Selected communities		Farmers day celebration organized					40,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	10. Facilitate access to tractors by farmers	District wide		2 No. tractors made available to farmers					100,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	11. Carry out PPR vaccination on adequate number of ruminant and poultry to prevent out break	District wide		No. of PPR vaccination exercise carried out					50,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	12.Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management	District wide		No. of extension services provided					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1.Construct 1 No small town water system	Banda Ahenkro		1 No small town water system constructed					1,000,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Drill 10 No. boreholes	District wide		10 No. boreholes drilled					100,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3. Mechanized 5 No. Boreholes	District wide		5 No. boreholes mechanized					100,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.Train WATSAN committee in basic management of water and sanitation	District wide		Training programme organized					20,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	1.Undertake business identification survey	District Wide		50 micro enterprises identified and registered for support						8,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	2.Support local apprentice with a start-up capital for business development	District wide		100 MSMEs identified and given soft loans to start or expand business					20,000.000	20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
----------------------	--	---	---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	------------	-----------	--	--------	---------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	1.Organize capacity building training for staff and senior management	Banda Ahenkro		Capacity building programmes organized						40,000.00		DA	DPCU RCC MLGRD
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	2.Support planning and budgeting activities	Banda Ahenkro		AAPs and Composite budget prepared					10,000.00	10,000.00		DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	3.Conduct participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects	District wide		4 No. PM&E conducted					20,000.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Educate communities on environmental hygiene and sanitation	Weiwa and Bui		2 No. community durbars organised on environmental						20,000.00		DEHU	DA CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Support CLTS programme	District wide		CLTS programme supported					20,000.00			DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	3.Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	District wide		120 No households latrines constructed						30,000.00		DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	4.Procure refuse containers and distribute to communities	Sabiye and Makala		2 No. refuse containers procured					20,000.00			DA	Zoomlion GH Ltd DEHU CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	5.Procure sanitation equipment for environmental health unit	Banda Ahenkro		Sanitation equipment procured						10,000.00		DA	CWSA DEHU
Management and Administration	General Administration	6.Construct public toilet facilities in needy communities	Kanka Sabiye Bofie		5 No. public toilet constructed					600,000.00			DA	CWSA DEHU

			Beima and Dorbor											
Management and Administration	General Administration	7. Construct toilet facilities in schools/ Institutional latrines	Selected schools		4 No. Institutional latrines constructed					500,000.00			DA	CWSA DEHU GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1. Liaised with GHS to recruit 10 health professionals into the district	District wide		10 additional health professionals recruited						5,000.00		GHS	DA MLGRD
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Support the NID and Malaria roll back campaign	District wide		NID and Malaria programme carried out					10,000.00			GHS	DA TAs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3. Distribute 1000 pieces of ITN to pregnant women	District wide		1000 pieces of ITN distributed						10,000.00		GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Sensitize women groups on maternal mortality	District wide		3 No women groups sensitized on maternal mortality					6,000.00			GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	5. Organize training workshop for TBAs and CBS	District wide		2 No. Workshops organized for TBAs NAD CBS.					20,000.00			GHS	DA NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Extend electricity to new sites of 2 selected communities.	Makala and Sabiye		Electricity extended to new sites of 2 communities					400,000.00			DA.	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Acquire electricity poles	District wide		1000 electric poles procure for electricity extension					500,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3.Procure street light	District wide		500 streets light procured for extension and rehabilitations					20,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.Rehabilitate street lights	Kabrono Sabiye Bui		Streets light of 3 communities rehabilitated						30,000.00		DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities

Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5.Extension and connection of 3 No. schools to electricity	Selected Schools		3 No. schools connected to electricity					30,000.00			DA	VRA, PTA, MoE, GES
---	-----------------------------	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	----	--------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Provide scholarship package for the needy but brilliant students	District wide		10 Students given scholarship						30,000.00		DA	GES MoE TAs PTA
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Extend school feeding programme to needy communities	Sabiye		School feeding programme expanded					500,000.00			DA	MGCSP GES PTAs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	District wide		5000 pupils/students including 3500 females and 1500 males educated on teenage pregnancy						5,000.000		DA	GES GHS

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2.Organize community durbars on substance abuse among adolescent	Beima and Banda		2 No. community durbars organized in communities					10,000.00			DA	TAs NGOS GHS
--------------------------	--	--	-----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	----	--------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Sensitize the public to report abuse cases	District wide		5 communities sensitized to report abuse cases						10,000.000		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Liaise with MGCSP to expand the LEAP cover the needed communities	Saase and Kanka		LEAP Programme extended to cover Kanka and Saase communities						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD RCC MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify free HIV Counselling and Testing programme	District wide		100 people freely tested their HIV status					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Provide care and support services for PLWHIV	District wide		Care and support services provided for PLWHIV						20,000.00		DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Support HIV/AIDS surveillance	District wide		ART given to PLWHIV					30,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Intensify free compulsory screening of all pregnant women at all health centers	District wide		20 pregnant women screened on HIV pandemic					3,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Sensitize the public on the need to pay tax	Sabiye		1 No. community durbars organized to sensitized the public on the need to pay tax						5,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Prepare revenue database	District wide		Database on ratable items prepared					30,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	3.Intensify monitoring of revenue collection	District wide		Taskforce established to monitor revenue collection						6,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	4.Organize 1 capacity building workshops for rev. collectors	Banda Ahenkro		1 No capacity building exercise organized for revenue collectors					5,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Establish cassava processing factory	Banda Ahenkro		Cassava processing factory established					1,000,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA FBOs MOTI TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Construct 1 no. market shed facility	Bui		1 No. market shed constructed					15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU
----------------------	---	---	-----	--	-------------------------------	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	----	------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of potential irrigation dams	Bui Bofie Dorbor Kanka		4 No irrigation dams constructed under					300,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP, Central Admin

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1. Provide TLMS to schools	District wide		TLMS supplied to schools					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs

Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Procure 1000 dual desk for schools	District wide		1000 dual desk supplied to schools						50,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Organize In-service training workshop for teachers, Heads and circuit supervisors	Banda Ahenkro		2 No in-service training organized for teachers						20,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Educate communities on Girl Child Education	District wide		2 No. community durbars organized on girl child education						12,000.00		BDA	TAs PTAs NGOs GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Organize my first day at school	All schools		1 No. my first day at school organized in each school						20,000.00		BDA	GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6.Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	District wide		Annual inter-school sports festival organized						20,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7.Construct 2 No. semi-detached quarters for SHS Masters	Banda SHS		2 No. Bungalows constructed for Banda SHS					600,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	1. Formation of fire volunteers to fight against bush fires	District wide		10 fire volunteers groups formed					30,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	2. Organize tree plantation Exercise in the Communities along the game reserve	District wide		2000 Tress planted					20,000.00		FSD	NGOs, DA, Game & wildlife
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	3. Organize Annual Anti-Bush fire campaigns for flash communities	District wide		Anti-Bush fire campaign organized annually					10,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	4. Organize workshop to educate communities and stakeholders on the dangers of environmental Degradation	Banda Ahenkro and Bui		2 No workshops organized to educate stakeholders					15,000.00		FSD DA	NGOs, DA, Game & wildlife

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Facilitate supplying of households' meters to needy communities	District wide		400 electric meters supplied to households						2,000.00		DA	VRA ECG GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment													
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1.Acquire land banks for future purpose	District wide		Lands banks acquired					15,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	2.Enforce laws on building regulation	District wide		Laws enforced						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	3.Design planning scheme for Communities	District wide		Planning scheme designed for communities					100,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	4. Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	District wide		Communities and TA sensitized on the need for development permit						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	5. Support the implementation of street naming and property addressing system	District wide		Street naming project supported					20,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	6. Re-settle Aglekame community	Aglekame		Aglekame community re-settled on different location					1,000,000.00			DA	TCPD, TA, Communities

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Expand MASLOC to cover needy communities	Aglekame and Kanka		MASLOC Programme expanded					30,000.00			DA	MLGRD RCC TAs MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	1.Procure relief items to be given to disaster victims	District wide		Relief items procured					50,000.00			NADMO	DA
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	2. Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	District wide		Support and job training provided to the physically challenged						20,000.00		DA	MGCSP GOG RCC
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	3.Construct drains in communities	Bui and Dormori		Drains constructed in needy communities					500,000.00			DA	TAs CSOs GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Construct residential accommodation for Decentralized Departments	Banda Ahenkro		2 No bungalows constructed for Decentralized departments					300,000.00			DA	GOG MLGRD
Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics procured for offices of DPCU members						10,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	3.Construct 2No.Teachers quarters	Bongase/Bui settlement		2No. teachers quarters constructed					120,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Provide stationary for administrative activities	Banda Ahenkro		Stationary supplied for administrative work					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	5.Conduct quarterly statutory meetings for the administration of the DA	Banda Ahenkro		Statutory meetings conducted					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	6. Maintain office vehicles	Banda Ahenkro		Broken official vehicles repaired						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Develop 4 No tourist sites in the district	District wide		Bui national Park, Bui Dam, Black Volta supported and developed to boost tourist attraction.					300,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Rehabilitate 10km length of roads linking tourist sites	Bui		10km length of tourist site roads rehabilitated					500,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	Construct silos and ware houses for cashew, maize, shea buttes and other food crops	Banda Ahenkro Sabiye and Beima		3 No. ware houses constructed					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify education on mental health to reduce stigmatization	Makala and Bui		2 No. community durbars organized on mental health					10,000.00			DHD	DA GHS DPCU NGOs TAs
--------------------------	-----------------	---	----------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	-----	----------------------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Liaise with mobile telecommunication companies to extend mobile network coverage to remote and unconnected areas.	District wide		Communities access to mobile network increased from 30% to 50%						8,000.00		DA	DWD MTN VODAF ONE TOGI ARTEL TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society
--

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Encourage the citizens to participate in government policies, plans and programmes	District wide		4 No. community durbars organized to encourage the public to show interest in public projects and policies					10,000.00			DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Conduct public hearing, Town Hall meetings and social accountability exercises on project implementations	District wide		Quarterly community engagement exercises organized						20,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	1.Provide logistics and equipment for security personnel	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics supplied for police personnel					50,000.00			DA	GPS GOG

Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	2. Construct 1 No Police Post	Bongase		1 No. Police posts constructed					600,000.00			DA	GPS GOG
-------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	---------	--	--------------------------------	--	--	--	--	------------	--	--	----	---------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Provide support to people with disabilities	District wide		Support provided to PLWD					10,000.00			DA	MLGRD MGCSP TAs NGOs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Organize 1 No. training programmes for 200 women on LED to empower them economically	Banda and Sabiye		2 No training programmes on LED organized for 200 women						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2. Educate and encourage women on the need to take part in public activities	District wide		4 No public education organized to educate 800 women on the need to take part in public activities.						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs
--------------------------	--	--	---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	-------------	-------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2019)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1. Provide office accommodation and logistics to sub – structures	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures					250,000.00			DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Organize training workshop for Area council Members and Unit Committees	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures						12,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2020

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Rehabilitate 20km length of existing feeder road	District wide		20km length of feeder road rehabilitated					800,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 20km length of feeder roads in the District	District wide		20km length of feeder roads reshaped					500,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of cottage industries to process cashew and shea nut	Dorbor Boase Ahenkro		4 No. cottage industries supported with facilities and fund.						20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2. Liaise with Private Investors to implement One District One Factory policy	Banda		One factory established under the policy at Banda					500,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD MOTI RCC
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Train the youth in bee keeping , mushroom production and batik tie and dye	District Wide		400 youth trained in non-traditional agriculture						10,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Sensitize 200 youth to engage in Agriculture	District Wide		800 youth sensitized to engaged in agriculture					5,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
----------------------	--------------------------	--	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------	--	--------	---------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Support government's Free SHS Programme	Banda Ahenkro		Banda SHS monitored to abide by Free SHS Policies						30,000.00		BDA.	GES,
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Construct 2 No. Residential accommodation for teachers	Weiwa and Fawoman		2 No. teachers accommodation constructed					400,000.00			Central Admin.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Construct and equip 2 No ICT centres in schools	Makala and Kanka		2 No ICT centers constructed in schools					500,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Construct 2 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	Kanka and Gbao		2 No CHPS compound and 1 No. Health					400,000.00			DA	GHS TAs NGOs

					Centres constructed									
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Expand Banda Ahenkro Health Center into a Hospital	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. Hospital established in the district					1,000,000.00			DA	GHS NGOs GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Facilitate the development of agro-processing firms	Banda and Sabiye		2 No. Firms established to facilitate agro-processing					1,500,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Organize training workshop for processing groups in value addition (value chain concept, packaging , branding , quality control , environmental hygiene)	Sabiye		1 No. workshops organized for processing groups						10,000.00		DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs

Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Train the AEAs on the modern method of extension services to farmers	District wide		AEAs trained on modern method of extension services					10,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Introduce improved varieties (high yielding, short duration, disease and pest resistance, to 4,000 farmers in 16 communities by end of 2021	District wide		4000 farmers introduced to improved varieties in 16 communities					20,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	5.Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	District wide		Fertilizers and agro chemicals supplied to farmers through planting for food and job programme					500,000.00		DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	6.Train 1000 farmers on input use to avoid misapplication	District wide		1000 farmers trained on right method of inputs usage.					10,000.00		DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	7.Facilitate the formation of farmer groups and their access to credit facilities	District wide		FBOs formed and linked to financial institutions					10,000.00		DADU DA	MOFA .GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	8.Organize national farmers day	Selected communities		Farmers day celebration organized					40,000.00		DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	9. Facilitate access to tractors by farmers	District wide		3 No. tractors made available to farmers					100,000.00		DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	10. Carry out PPR vaccination on adequate number of ruminant and poultry to prevent outbreak	District wide		No. of PPR vaccination exercise carried out					50,000.00		DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD

Economic Development	Agricultural development	11. Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management	District wide		No. of extension services provided					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD
----------------------	--------------------------	--	---------------	--	------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	------------	-----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Construct 1 No small town water system	Sabiye		1 No small town water system constructed					1,000,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2. Drill 10 No. boreholes	District wide		10 No. boreholes drilled					100,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3. Mechanized 10 No. Boreholes	District wide		5 No. boreholes mechanized					150,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	1.Support local apprentice with a start-up capital for business development	District wide		100 MSMEs identified and given soft loans to start or expand business					20,000.000	20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
----------------------	--	---	---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	------------	-----------	--	-----------	---------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	1.Organize capacity building training for staff and senior management	Banda Ahenkro		Capacity building programmes organized						40,000.00		DA	DPCU RCC MLGRD
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	2.Support planning and budgeting activities	Banda Ahenkro		AAPs and Composite budget prepared					10,000.00	10,000.00		DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	3.Conduct participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects	District wide		4 No. PM&E conducted					20,000.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Educate communities on environmental hygiene and sanitation	Beima and Bui		2 No. community durbars organised on environmental						20,000.00		DEHU	DA CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Support CLTS programme	District wide		CLTS programme supported					20,000.00			DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	3.Encourage and facilitate the construction of household latrines	District wide		120 No households latrines constructed						30,000.00		DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	4.Procure refuse containers and distribute to communities	Bofie and Dorbor		2 No. refuse containers procured					20,000.00			DA	Zoomlion GH Ltd DEHU CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	5.Construct toilet facilities in schools/ Institutional latrines	Selected schools		2 No. Institutional latrines constructed					500,000.00			DA	CWSA DEHU GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Support the NID and Malaria roll back campaign	District wide		NID and Malaria programme carried out					10,000.00			GHS	DA TAs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Distribute 1000 pieces of ITN to pregnant women	District wide		1000 pieces of ITN distributed					10,000.00			GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Sensitize women groups on maternal mortality	District wide		3 No women groups sensitized on maternal mortality					6,000.00			GHS	DA

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Extend electricity to new sites of 2 selected communities.	Banda Ahenkro and Bui		Electricity extended to new sites of 2 communities					400,000.00			DA.	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Acquire electricity poles	District wide		1000 electric poles procure for electricity extension					500,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3.Procure street light	District wide		500 streets light procured for extension and rehabilitations					20,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities

Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.Rehabilitate street lights	District wide		Streets light of 3 communities rehabilitated						30,000.00		DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5.Extension and connection of 3 No. schools to electricity	Selected Schools		3 No. schools connected to electricity						30,000.00		DA	VRA, PTA, MoE, GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Don or	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Provide scholarship package for the needy but brilliant students	District wide		10 Students given scholarship						30,000.00		DA	GES MoE TAs PTA
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Extend school feeding programme to needy communities	Saase		School feeding programme expanded					500,000.00			DA	MGCSP GES PTAs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
------------	----------------	-------------------------	----------	----------	-------------------	--------------------------------	--	--	--	-------------------	--	--	-----------------------	--

						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	District wide		5000 pupils/students including 3500 females and 1500 males educated on teenage pregnancy						5,000.000		DA	GES GHS
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2.Organize community durbars on substance abuse among adolescent	Kanka, Sabiye, Bui and Weiwa		4 No. community durbars organized in communities					20,000.00			DA	TAs NGOS GHS
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	3.Establish adolescent health corners in communities	Sabiye and Bui		2 No adolescent health corners established						10,000.00		DA	NGOs GHS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Sensitize the public to report abuse cases	District wide		5 communities sensitized to report abuse cases						10,000.000		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2.Establish and train child and family welfare committees in communities	District wide		10 No committees including 3 males and 2 females in each committee formed and trained						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	3. Organize 4 No. community education on Child maintenance.	District wide		4 No community durbars organized on child maintenance						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
--------------------------	--	---	---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	----	----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Liaise with MGCSP to expand the LEAP cover the needed communities	Saase and Kanka		LEAP Programme extended to cover Kanka and Saase communities						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD RCC MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify free HIV Counselling and Testing programme	District wide		100 people freely tested their HIV status					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Provide care and support services for PLWHIV	District wide		Care and support services provided for PLWHIV						20,000.00		DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Support HIV/AIDS surveillance	District wide		ART given to PLWHIV					30,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Intensify free compulsory screening of all pregnant women at all health centers	District wide		20 pregnant women screened on HIV pandemic					3,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Sensitize the public on the need to pay tax	District wide		1 No. community durbars organized to sensitized the public on the need to pay tax						8,000.00		DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Organize 1 capacity building workshops for rev. collectors	Banda Ahenkro		1 No capacity building exercise organized for revenue collectors					5,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Establish cassava processing factory	Banda Ahenkro		Cassava processing factory established					1,000,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA FBOs MOTI TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Construct 1 no. market shed facility	Sabiye		1 No. market shed constructed					15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of potential irrigation dams	Banda, Makala and Kojei		3 No irrigation dams constructed under					300,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP, Central Admin
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Rehabilitate existing irrigation dams	District wide		5 No irrigation Dams rehabilitated					400,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP, Central Admin

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1. Provide TLMs to schools	District wide		TLMs supplied to schools					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Procure 1000 dual desk for schools	District wide		1000 dual desk supplied to schools					50,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Educate communities on Girl Child Education	District wide		2 No. community durbars organized on girl child education					12,000.00			BDA	TAs PTAs NGOs GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Organize my first day at school	All schools		1 No. my first day at school organized in each school					20,000.00			BDA	GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	District wide		Annual inter-school sports festival organized					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6.Construct 2 No. semi-detached quarters for SHS Masters	Banda SHS		2 No. Bungalows constructed for Banda SHS					600,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies GOG
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7.Construct 2 No. dormitories for boys and girls at Banda SHS	Banda SHS		2 No. storey dormitories constructed for students.					3,000,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	1.Organize tree plantation Exercise in the Communities along the game reserve	District wide		2000 Tress planted					20,000.00			FSD	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	2.Organize Annual Anti-Bush fire campaigns for flash communities	District wide		Anti-Bush fire campaign organized annually					10,000.00			NADMO	NGOs, DA
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	3.Organize workshop to educate communities and stakeholders on the dangers of environmental Degradation	Banda Ahenkro and Bui		2 No workshops organized to educate stakeholders					15,000.00			FSD DA	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Facilitate supplying of households' meters to needy communities	District wide		400 electric meters supplied to households						2,000.00		DA	VRA ECG GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1.Enforce laws on building regulation	District wide		Laws enforced						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	2.Design planning scheme for Communities	District wide		Planning scheme designed for communities					100,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	3. Sensitize traditional authorities and communities on the need for development permit.	District wide		Communities and TA sensitized on the need for development permit						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities

Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	4. Support the implementation of street naming and property addressing system	District wide		Street naming project supported					20,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	5. Re-settle Aglekame community	Aglekame		Aglekame community re-settled on different location					2,000,000.00			DA	TCPD, TA, Communities

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Expand MASLOC to cover needy communities	Bofie		MASLOC Programme expanded					100,000.00			DA	MLGRD RCC TAs MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	1.Procure relief items to be given to disaster victims	District wide		Relief items procured					50,000.00			NADMO	DA

Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	2. Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	District wide		Support and job training provided to the physically challenged						20,000.00		DA	MGCSP GOG RCC
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	3. Construct drains in communities	District wide		Drains constructed in needy communities						500,000.00		DA	TAs CSOs GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1. Construct residential accommodation for Decentralized Departments	Banda Ahenkro		2 No bungalows constructed for Decentralized departments					300,000.00			DA	GOG MLGRD
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics procured for offices of DPCU members						10,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	3. Provide stationary for administrative activities	Banda Ahenkro		Stationary supplied for administrative work					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Conduct quarterly statutory meetings for the administration of the DA	Banda Ahenkro		Statutory meetings conducted					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	5. Maintain office vehicles	Banda Ahenkro		Broken official vehicles repaired						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Develop 4 No tourist sites in the district	District wide		Bui national Park, Bui Dam, Black Volta supported and developed to boost tourist attraction.					300,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Rehabilitate 10km length of roads linking tourist sites	District wide		10km length of tourist site roads rehabilitated					500,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1. Construct silos and ware houses for cashew, maize, shea buttes and other food crops	Weiwa Saase and Sabiye		3 No. ware houses constructed					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify education on mental health to reduce stigmatization	Aglekame and Dorbor		2 No. community durbars organized on mental health					10,000.00			DHD	DA GHS DPCU NGOs TAs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1. Liaise with mobile telecommunication companies to extend mobile network coverage to remote and unconnected areas.	District wide		Communities access to mobile network increased from 30% to 70%						8,000.00		DA	DWD MTN VODAF ONE TOGI ARTEL TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Encourage the citizens to participate in government policies, plans and programmes	District wide		4 No. community durbars organized to encourage the public to show interest in public projects and policies					10,000.00			DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Conduct public hearing, Town Hall meetings and social accountability exercises on project implementations	District wide		Quarterly community engagement exercises organized						20,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	1. Provide logistics and equipment for security personnel	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics supplied for police personnel					50,000.00			DA	GPS GOG
Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	2. Construct 1 No Police Post	Bofie		1 No. Police posts constructed					600,000.00			DA	GPS GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Provide support to people with disabilities	District wide		Support provided to PLWD					10,000.00			DA	MLGRD MGCSPTAs NGOs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Organize 2 No. training programmes for 200 women on LED to empower them economically	Makala and Bui		2 No training programmes on LED organized for 200 women						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2. Educate and encourage women on the need to take part in public activities	District wide		4 No public education organized to educate 800 women on the need to take part in public activities.						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2020)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Organize training workshop for Area council Members and Unit Committees	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures						12,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN (AAP) FOR 2021

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Rehabilitate 15km length of existing feeder road	District wide		15km length of feeder road rehabilitated					700,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	Reshape 20km length of feeder roads in the District	District wide		20km length of feeder roads reshaped					500,000.00			DA DWD	DFR GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of cottage industries to process cashew and shea nut	Dorbor Boase Ahenkro		4 No. cottage industries supported with facilities and fund.						20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Train the youth in bee keeping , mushroom production and batik tie and dye	District Wide		400 youth trained in non-traditional agriculture					10,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Sensitize 200 youth to engage in Agriculture	District Wide		800 youth sensitized to engaged in agriculture					5,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Support government's Free SHS Programme	Banda Ahenkro		Banda SHS monitored to abide by Free SHS Policies						30,000.00		BDA.	GES,
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2. Construct 2 No. Residential accommodation for teachers	Weiwa and Fawoman		2 No. teachers accommodation constructed					400,000.00			Central Admin.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Construct 2 Community Health Planning Systems (CHPS) Compound	Boase and Aglekame		2 No CHPS compound and 1 No. Health Centres constructed					400,000.00			DA	GHS TAs NGOs

Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2. Expand Banda Ahenkro Health Center into a Hospital	Banda Ahenkro		1 No. Hospital established in the district					1,000,000.00			DA	GHS NGOs GOG
--------------------------	-----------------	---	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	--	--	----	--------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Facilitate the development of agro-processing firms	Bui and Makala		2 No. Firms established to facilitate agro-processing					1,500,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2. Liaise with Private Investors to implement One District One Factory policy	Banda		One factory established under the policy at Banda					500,000.00			DA DADU	MOFA MLGRD MOTI RCC
Economic Development	Agricultural development	3.Introduce improved varieties (high yielding, short duration, disease and pest resistance, to 4,000 farmers in 16 communities by end of 2021	District wide		4000 farmers introduced to improved varieties in 16 communities					20,000.00			DADU	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	4.Facilitate easy access to farming inputs by farmers	District wide		Fertilizers and agro chemicals supplied to farmers through planting for food and job programme					500,000.00			DA, DADU	MOFA, RCC, NGOs

Economic Development	Agricultural development	5. Train 1000 farmers on input use to avoid misapplication	District wide		1000 farmers trained on right method of inputs usage.					10,000.00			DADU DA	DA MOFA
Economic Development	Agricultural development	6. Organize national farmers day	Selected communities		Farmers day celebration organized					40,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	7. Facilitate access to tractors by farmers	District wide		3 No. tractors made available to farmers					100,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	8. Carry out PPR vaccination on adequate number of ruminant and poultry to prevent outbreak	District wide		No. of PPR vaccination exercise carried out					50,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD
Economic Development	Agricultural development	9. Provide adequate and effective extension knowledge in livestock management	District wide		No. of extension services provided					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA.G OG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Construct 1 No small town water system	Sabiye		1 No small town water system constructed					1,000,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2. Drill 10 No. boreholes	District wide		10 No. boreholes drilled					100,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs

Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3. Mechanized 10 No. Boreholes	District wide		5 No. boreholes mechanized					150,000.00			DA CWSA	DEHU GOG NGOs
---	-----------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------	--	----------------------------	--	--	--	--	------------	--	--	------------	---------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Industry and Industrial Development	1.Support local apprentice with a start-up capital for business development	District wide		100 MSMEs identified and given soft loans to start or expand business					20,000.000	20,000.00		BAC DA	DPCU TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society.

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	1.Organize capacity building training for staff and senior management	Banda Ahenkro		Capacity building programmes organized						40,000.00		DA	DPCU RCC MLGRD

Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	2.Support planning and budgeting activities	Banda Ahenkro		AAPs and Composite budget prepared					10,00 0.00	10,00 0.00		DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC
Management and Administration	Planning, Budgeting and Coordination	3.Conduct participatory Monitoring and Evaluation of Projects	District wide		4 No. PM&E conducted					20,00 0.00			DA DPCU	MDPC MLGRD RCC

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Educate communities on environmental hygiene and sanitation	Saase and Aglekame		2 No. community durbars organised on environmental						20,00 0.00		DEHU	DA CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	2.Support CLTS programme	District wide		CLTS programme supported					20,00 0.00			DEHU	DA CWSA TAs
Management and Administration	General Administration	3.Encourage and facilitate construction of household latrines	District wide		120 No households latrines constructed						30,00 0.00		DEHU	DA CWSA TAs

Management and Administration	General Administration	4.Procure refuse containers and distribute to communities	Dormori and Weiwa		2 No. refuse containers procured					20,000.00			DA	Zoomlion GH Ltd DEHU CWSA
Management and Administration	General Administration	5.Construct toilet facilities in schools/ Institutional latrines	Selected schools		3 No. Institutional latrines constructed					600,000.00			DA	CWSA DEHU GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Support the NID and Malaria roll back campaign	District wide		NID and Malaria programme carried out					10,000.00			GHS	DA TAs
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Distribute 1000 pieces of ITN to pregnant women	District wide		1000 pieces of ITN distributed						10,000.00		GHS	DA
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Sensitize women groups on maternal mortality	District wide		3 No women groups sensitized on maternal mortality					6,000.00			GHS	DA

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	1. Extend electricity to new sites of 2 selected communities.	Saase and Bofie		Electricity extended to new sites of 2 communities					400,000.00			DA.	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	2.Acquire electricity poles	District wide		1000 electric poles procure for electricity extension					500,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	3.Procure street light	District wide		500 streets light procured for extension and rehabilitations					20,000.00			DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	4.Rehabilitate street lights	District wide		Streets light of 3 communities rehabilitated						30,000.00		DA	VRA, TA, MoE, Communities
Infrastructural Delivery and Management	Infrastructural development	5.Extension and connection of 3 No. schools to electricity	Selected Schools		3 No. schools connected to electricity					30,000.00			DA	VRA, PTA, MoE, GES

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1.Provide scholarship package for the needy but brilliant students	District wide		10 Students given scholarship						30,000.00		DA	GES MoE TAs PTA

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1.Educate school children on teenage pregnancy especially the females	District wide		5000 pupils/students including 3500 females and 1500 males educated on teenage pregnancy						5,000.000		DA	GES GHS
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2.Establish adolescent health corners in communities	Banda Ahenkro and Beima		2 No adolescent health corners established						10,000.00		DA	NGOs GHS

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Sensitize the public to report abuse cases	District wide		5 communities sensitized to report abuse cases						10,000.000		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2. Establish and train child and family welfare committees in communities	District wide		10 No committees including 3 males and 2 females in each committee formed and trained						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	3. Organize 4 No. community education on Child maintenance.	District wide		4 No community durbars organized on child maintenance						20,000.00		DA	DPCU TAs MGCSP

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify free HIV Counselling and Testing programme	District wide		100 people freely tested their HIV status					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	2.Provide care and support services for PLWHIV	District wide		Care and support services provided for PLWHIV					20,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	3.Support HIV/AIDS surveillance	District wide		ART given to PLWHIV					30,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	4. Intensify free compulsory screening of all pregnant women at all health centers	District wide		20 pregnant women screened on HIV pandemic					3,000.00			DHMT GHS	DA NGOs MOH

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society															
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies		
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.	
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Sensitize the public on the need to pay tax	District wide		1 No. community durbars organized to sensitized the public on the need to pay tax						8,000.00			DA	TAs Ass. Members
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	2.Organize 1 capacity building workshops for rev. collectors	Banda Ahenkro		1 No capacity building exercise organized for revenue collectors					5,000.00				DA	TAs Ass. Members

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Construct 1 no. market shed facility	Weiwa		1 No. market shed constructed						20,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1.Support the development of potential irrigation dams	Bofie, and Aglekame		2 No irrigation dams constructed under					300,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP,Central Admin
Economic Development	Agricultural development	2.Rehabilitate existing irrigation dams	District wide		5 No irrigation Dams rehabilitated					400,000.00			MOFA	NGOs, WFP,Cen

														tral Admin
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	1. Provide TLMs to schools	District wide		TLMs supplied to schools					20,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	2.Procure 1000 dual desk for schools	District wide		1000 dual desk supplied to schools						50,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	3.Educate communities on Girl Child Education	District wide		2 No. community durbars organized on girl child education						12,000.00		BDA	TAs PTAs NGOs GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	4.Organize my first day at school	All schools		1 No. my first day at school organized in each school						20,000.00		BDA	GES
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	5.Promote and develop sports in basic and second cycle institutions	District wide		Annual inter-school sports festival organized						20,000.00		DA.	GES, Donor Agencies , NGOs
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	Construct 2 No. KG Blocks	Bongase/Gble kameh		2no. KG block constructed						500,000.00		DA	GES, Donor Agencies GOG

Social services delivery	Education and youth development	6. Construct 1 No. semi-detached quarters for SHS Masters	Banda SHS		1 No. Bungalows constructed for Banda SHS					600,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies GOG
Social services delivery	Education and youth development	7. Construct 2 No. dormitories for boys and girls at Banda SHS	Banda SHS		2 No. storey dormitories constructed for students.					3,000,000.00			DA.	GES, Donor Agencies, GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	1. Organize tree plantation Exercise in the Communities along the game reserve	District wide		2000 Tress planted					20,000.00			FSD	NGOs, DA, Game & wildlife
Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	2. Organize Annual Anti-Bush fire campaigns for flash communities	District wide		Anti-Bush fire campaign organized annually						10,000.00		NADMO	NGOs, DA

Environmental and Sanitation management	Natural resource management	3.Organize workshop to educate communities and stakeholders on the dangers of environmental Degradation	Banda Ahenkro and Bui		2 No workshops organized to educate stakeholders						15,000.00		FSD DA	NGOs, DA , Game & wildlife
---	-----------------------------	---	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--------	----------------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	Facilitate supplying of households' meters to needy communities	District wide		400 electric meters supplied to households						2,000.00		DA	VRA ECG GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1.Enforce laws on building regulation	District wide		Laws enforced						10,000.00		central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	2.Design planning scheme for Communities	District wide		Planning scheme designed for communities					100,000.00			central Admin	TCPD, TA, Communities

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all.														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	Expand MASLOC to cover needy communities	Saase		MASLOC Programme expanded					100,000.00			DA	MLGRD RCC TAs MGCSF

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1st	2nd	3rd	4th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	1.Procure relief items to be given to disaster victims	District wide		Relief items procured					50,000.00			NADMO	DA

Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	2. Provide support and job training to the physically challenged	District wide		Support and job training provided to the physically challenged						20,000.00		DA	MGCSP GOG RCC
Environmental and sanitation management	Disaster prevention and management	3. Construct drains in communities	District wide		Drains constructed in needy communities					500,000.00			DA	TAs CSOs GOG

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society

Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1. Procure office equipment and logistics for DA and other departments	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics procured for offices of DPCU members						10,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Provide stationary for administrative activities	Banda Ahenkro		Stationary supplied for administrative work					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	3. Conduct quarterly statutory meetings for the administration of the DA	Banda Ahenkro		Statutory meetings conducted					20,000.00			DA	MLGRD DPCU
Management and Administration	General Administration	4. Maintain office vehicles	Banda Ahenkro		Broken official vehicles repaired						15,000.00		DA	MLGRD DPCU

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	1. Develop 4 No tourist sites in the district	District wide		Bui national Park, Bui Dam, Black Volta supported and developed to boost tourist attraction.					300,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs
Economic Development	Trade, Tourism and Industrial Development	2. Rehabilitate 15km length of roads linking tourist sites	District wide		15km length of tourist site roads rehabilitated					600,000.00			DA	MOT GOG TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Build a Prosperous Society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Economic Development	Agricultural development	1. Construct silos and ware houses for cashew, maize, shea buttes and other food crops	Bofie and Beima		2 No. ware houses constructed					30,000.00			DADU DA	MOFA. GOG MLGRD

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Health delivery	1.Intensify education on mental health to reduce stigmatization	Dormori and Kanka		2 No. community durbars organized on mental health					10,000.00			DHD	DA GHS DPCU NGOs TAs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Infrastructural delivery and management	Infrastructural development	1. Liaise with mobile telecommunication companies to extend mobile network coverage to remote	District wide		Communities access to mobile network increased from 30% to 90%						8,000.00		DA	DWD MTN VODAF ONE TOGI

		and unconnected areas.												ARTEL TAs NGOs
--	--	------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------------------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	General Administration	1.Encourage the citizens to participate in government policies, plans and programmes	District wide		4 No. community durbars organized to encourage the public to show interest in public projects and policies					10,000.00			DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs
Management and Administration	General Administration	2. Conduct public hearing, Town Hall meetings and social accountability exercises on project implementations	District wide		Quarterly community engagement exercises organized						20,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Maintain a stable, united and safe society														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Management and Administration	Legislative Oversight	1. Provide logistics and equipment for security personnel	Banda Ahenkro		Logistics supplied for police personnel					50,000.00			DA	GPS GOG
-------------------------------	-----------------------	---	---------------	--	---	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	----	---------

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Provide support to people with disabilities	District wide		Support provided to PLWD					10,000.00			DA	MLGRD MGCSP TAs NGOs CSOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.

Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	1. Organize 1 No. training programmes for 200 women on LED to empower them economically	Saase		1 No training programmes on LED organized for 200 women						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs
Social Services Delivery	Social Welfare and Community Development	2. Educate and encourage women on the need to take part in public activities	District wide		4 No public education organized to educate 800 women on the need to take part in public activities.						30,000.00		SW/CD Dept.	DA TAs NGOs

Adopted MDAs Goal(s): Create opportunities for all														
Programmes	Sub-programmes	Activities (Operations)	Location	Baseline	Output Indicators	Quarterly Time schedule (2021)				Indicative Budget			Implementing Agencies	
						1 st	2 nd	3 rd	4 th	GoG	IGF	Donor	Lead	Collab.
Management and Administration	Finance and Revenue Mobilization	1.Organize training workshop for Area council Members and Unit Committees	Banda Ahenkro and Sabiye		2 No. office accommodation provided for sub-structures						12,000.00		DA	RCC MLGRD TAs CSOs

CHAPTER SIX

IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

6.1 Introduction

This chapter describes monitoring and evaluation arrangement made to ensure successful implementation of the DMTDP (2018-2021)

6.2 Monitoring

The Medium Term Development Plan (MTDP) adopted four Development Dimensions from the Agenda for Jobs (2018-2021) which are designed to meet the needs of the people in terms of addressing the macro-economic imbalances, re-stabilizing the economic and placing it on a path of achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). For this reason, monitoring of activities in the MTDP is essential to bring holistic development in the District.

6.2.1 Monitoring Indicators

One of the critical requirements in the preparation of the District M&E Plan is the definition of the most appropriate indicators and setting targets that are achievable and directly related to the DMTDP goal and objectives. Indicators are needed for measuring progress whilst targets are the sign post that will lead to the stated goal and objectives.

The National Development Planning Commission (NDPC) in collaboration with Ministries, Departments and Agencies (MDAs), Regional Planning and Co-coordinating Units (RPCUs) and Metropolitan, Municipals and District Assemblies (MMDAs) designed some core indicators which are in line with the MDGs/SDGs for monitoring in all Districts in the Country.

Table 6.1 shows the core indicators

Table 6.1: Core Indicators

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT										
Goal as adopted in DMTDP: Build a Prosperous Society										
Policy Objective 1: Improve production efficiency and yield										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
<u>% in yield of selected crops</u>	Assessing food security in the district	Output							Monthly	MOFA DPCU
Maize			4.80	2.60	2.7	2.8	3.0			
Rice (Milled)			-	-	-	-	-			
Yam			14.68	15.0	16.0	16.5	17.0			
Cassava			13.30	15.0	17.0	17.5	18.0			
Pineapple			5.32	7.0	8.5	9.5	10.0			
Pawpaw										
Mango Banana										
Policy Objective 2: Diversify and expand the tourism industry for economic development										
Change in Tourist arrivals (%)	Monitoring tourism development	Outcome	N/A	10%	20%	30%	35%	60% local tourist and 40% foreign tourist	Annually	DPCU

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION : SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
Goal as adopted in DMTDP: Create opportunities for all										
Policy Objective 1: Enhance inclusive and equitable access to, and participation in quality education at all levels										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
a. Gross Enrolment Rate	Monitoring pupil's access to education. Thus every child of school going age should be in school	Outcome						40% girls 40% boys and 20% vulnerable children	Monthly	GES DPCU
• Primary			62.4%	102%	101%	100%	100%			
• JHS			62.4%	90%	94%	98%	100%			
• SSS			50.0%	50%	75%	90%	100%			
b. Net Admission Rate in Primary School			65.2%	86%	88%	89%	90%			
<u>Gender Parity index</u>	Ensuring gender equality in access to education	Outcome						50% girls and 50% boys in	Monthly	GES DPCU
-KG			1.07	1.05	1.03	1.01	1			
-PRIMARY				1.09	1.06	1.03	1			

-JHS -SHS -TVET			1.12 1.13 1.11 -	1.09 1.09 - -	1.06 1.06 - -	1.03 1.03 - -	1 1 - -	school at all levels		
Policy Objective 2: Ensure affordable, equitable, easily accessible and Universal Health Coverage (UHC)										
HIV/AIDS prevalence rate (% of adult population, 15-49 yrs. HIV positive)	Ensuring eradication of HIV/AIDS	Outcome	1.8	1.2	0.9	0.7	0.5%		Monthly	GHS DPCU
Maternal Mortality Ratio	Monitoring Maternal Health	Outcome	0/100,000	0/100000	0/100000	0/100000	0		Monthly	GHS DPCU
Under – five mortality rate	Monitoring child health	Outcome	0	0	0	0	0		Monthly	GHS DPCU
Malaria case fatality in children under years per 10,000 population	Reducing malaria cases in the district	Outcome	2/10,000	1/10000	1/10000	0	0		Monthly	GHS DPCU
Policy Objective 3: Promote effective participation of the youth in socioeconomic development										
Proportion of unemployed youth benefitting from skills/apprenticeship and entrepreneurial training	Checking youth unemployment	Impact	11%	20%	20%	30%	35%		Quarterly	BAC DPCU RCC

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION : ENVIRONMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS										
Goal as adopted in DMTDP: Safeguard the natural environment and ensure a resilient built environment										
Policy Objective 1: Improve efficiency and effectiveness of road transport infrastructure and services										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
Proportion/Length of roads maintained/rehabilitated	Creating good transport network	Output	53.05km	70km	90km	110	120km		Quarterly	DPCU FRD
-Tarred (in km) - Reshaping (in km)			15km 50km	20km 80km	25km 100km	30km 110km	35km 250km			
Policy Objective 2: Ensure availability of, clean, affordable and accessible energy										

% of households having access to electricity	Ensuring households are connected to the national grid	Output	75%	85%	90%	95%	99%		Quarterly	DPCU
Policy Objective 3: Combat deforestation, desertification and Soil erosion										
Hectares of degraded forest restored or rehabilitated a. Forest b. Mining c. Dry and wetland	Monitoring desertification	Output	N/A	120ha	150ha	180ha	200ha		Monthly	MOFA TAs DPCU
Policy Objective 4: Enhance application of ICT in national development										
Tele density/ penetration rate	Ensuring wider coverage of mobile network	Output	32%	75%	85%	90%	95%		Annually	DPCU
Policy Objective 5: Improve access to safe and reliable water supply services for all										
Proportion of Population with sustainable access to safe water source.	Ensuring adequate water access	Output	81.82%	85%	90%	94%	98%		Monthly	DPCU CWSA
Policy Objective 6: Enhance access to improved and reliable environmental sanitation services										
Proportion of Population with access to improved Sanitation (flush toilet, KVIP, Household latrine).	Monitoring sanitation issues	Output	48.75%	55%	65%	75%	85%		Monthly	DPCU CWSA DEHO

DEVELOPMENT DIMENSION: GOVERNANCE, CORRUPTION AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY.										
Goal as adopted in DMTDP: Maintain a stable, united and safe society.										
Policy Objective 1: Strengthen fiscal decentralization										
Indicators	Indicator Definition	Indicator Type	Baseline 2017	Targets				Disaggregation	Monitoring Frequency	Responsibility
				2018	2019	2020	2021			
Total amount of Internally Generated Revenue	Improving IGF mobilization	Output	60.30%	75%	80%	85%	90%		Weekly	Revenue Mob. Unit DPCU RCC
Amount of Development Partners and NGOs funds contribution to DMTDP Implementation	Monitoring support from development partners	Outcome	3,078.00	5,000.00	10,000.00	12,000.00	18,000.00		Quarterly	DPCU Finance Department

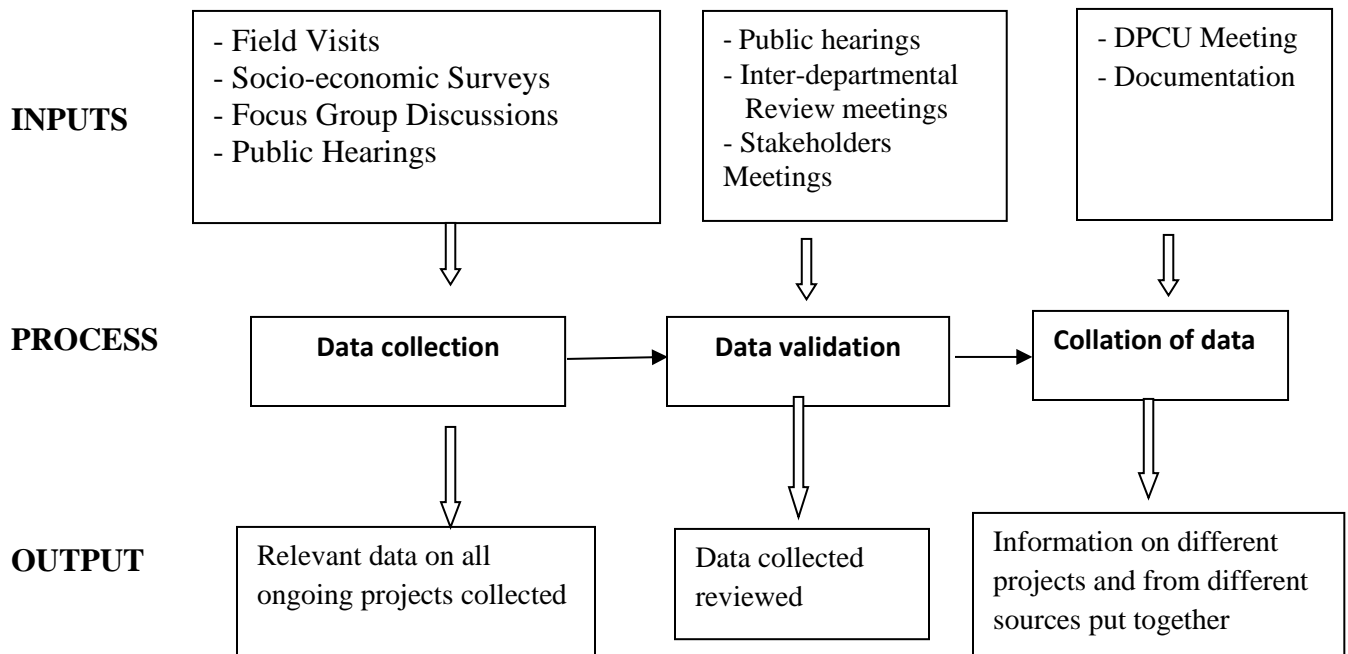
% of DA expenditure within the DMTDP budget (How much of DA's expenditure not in the annual budget)	Ensuring fiscal management	N/A	-	-	-	-	-			
Policy Objective 2: Strengthen social protection, especially for children, women, persons with disability and the elderly										
Number of reported cases of abused (children, Women and Men)	Ensuring child and family welfare	Outcome	1	0	0	0	0		Monthly	SW/CD DPCU DOVSU
Policy Objective 3: Enhance security service delivery										
Police citizen ratio	Improving security force in the district	Output	1:11546	1:11200	1:11000	1:900	1:800		Quarterly	GPS DPCU RCC

6.2.2: Strategy for data collection, collation, analysis and use of results matrix, implementation, and M&E.

The DPCU planned on how data should be;

- i. Collected;
- ii. Collated (including those gathered by other departments and agencies as well as CSOs);
- iii. Processed and validated.
- iv. Analyzed and information generated from the results of the project/activities in relations to the indicators (core and district specific) and targets of the DMTDP.

Fig 6.1: Framework for data collection



6.2.3 Reporting arrangement

A crucial but often forgotten is planning how the M&E information will be disseminated to relevant stakeholders and decision-makers. Copies of the APR and quarterly reports will be forwarded to the RPCU, NDPC, MLGRD, and other stakeholders. Sharing the content of the report with other stakeholders at the sub-district and community levels will increase the accountability and transparency of the DA as well as displaying commitment to development and poverty

reduction. Furthermore, it will boost the commitment of the stakeholders to support development interventions that emerge from the M&E exercise. Some of the dissemination techniques that will be used include:

- Meeting with Traditional Authorities, Assembly Members, representatives of Area Councils and other opinion leaders and tasking them to take the messages back to their communities
- Holding workshops and community meetings at central locations throughout the District

A mechanism for providing feedback to DA will form part of the dissemination. This will ensure that lessons learned can be applied to planning and decision making by the DCE, DA and other district authorities.

6.2.4 How dissemination will be done

It is very important to develop a mechanism or strategy for conveying the information in the reports to all the various actors. Information dissemination will be at two levels. The reporting system adopted for institutions is very different from that of the local communities.

Quarterly and annual progress reports will be forwarded to them for their comments.

However, for the local and beneficiary communities, dissemination would be done through the following mechanisms comprise activities such as

- Quarterly stakeholders meetings
- Town hall meetings and durbars.
- Annual public hearings using focus group discussions in all communities
- Quarterly meetings with the General Assembly and tasking them to carry the message to their communities.

6.3 Evaluation

Evaluation is essential to assess the impacts of the implemented projects and programmes on beneficiaries. In this respect, the DPCU planned for evaluation.

The following steps were considered in planning for Evaluation;

- i. Assessing the need for an evaluation (provide the background).
- ii. Developing clear ideas on the rationale and objectives of the evaluation.
- iii. Determining the type of evaluation to undertake.
- iv. Specifying the methods, scope and timing of the evaluation.
- v. Identifying and analysing stakeholders. (See table 6.5 for stakeholder analysis)
- vi. Estimating the costs involved which should be factored into the budget of the AAP (See tables 6.6 & 6.7 for M&E calendar and Budget)
- vii. Preparing Terms of Reference (TOR) and contractual agreements based on items (i) to (iv) above.
- viii. Organising meetings to discuss the inception and draft reports with stakeholders.
- ix. Organising a validation meeting with stakeholders before submission of the final report.
- x. Disseminating the results and acting on the findings and recommendations as part of the dissemination and communications strategy

The evaluation arrangement were made using the following criterion

- Relevance
- Effectiveness
- Impact
- Sustainability

6.3.1 Stakeholders Analysis

The main stakeholders for the monitoring and evaluation of the plan implementation are the funding agencies, plan implementers, and the beneficiaries. Academia and research institutions will also use the plan for their research which will in effect influence policy formulation. The table below summarizes stakeholders' analysis at the district level

Table 6.2 Stakeholders' Analysis

Stakeholders	Classification	Needs/Interests/Responsibility	Involvement in M&E Activities
DPCU	Primary	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To plan, monitor & evaluate, report on implementation of programs/ projects and disseminate results. 2. Availability & Use of M&E Guidelines 3. Availability of DMTDP 4. Baseline data, Indicators & Targets 5. Capacity building 6. Enhanced institutional strengthening 7. Dissemination of logistic support 8. Data collection 9. Citizen participation 10. Coordination of M&E Activities 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disseminate M & E reports/findings 2. Development of a database 3. Organization of workshops 4. Data collection 5. Report writing 6. Involved in all M&E activities
ASSEMBLY MEMBERS	Primary	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To plan, monitor & evaluate, report on implementation of programs/ projects and disseminate results. 2. Approve of Plans for M&E 3. Provide Baseline data, 4. Policy formulation 5. Dissemination of information 6. Community mobilization 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M&E results reporting and dissemination 2. Monitoring 3. Data collection
TRADITIONAL RULERS/AUTHORITIES	Primary	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide Baseline data, 2. Disseminate results 3. Citizens Assessment /mobilisation 4. Development of their communities 5. Advocacy 6. Mobilization 7. Validation of reports 8. Advisory service 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M&E seminars and meetings 2. Data collection 3. M&E results reporting and dissemination
DECENTRALISED DEPARTMENTS/UNITS	Primary	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To plan, monitor & evaluate, report on implementation of programs/ projects and disseminate results. 2. Baseline data, Indicators & Targets 3. Use of MTDP 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Monitoring 2. Dissemination of M&E results 3. Workshops

		4. Use of M&E Guidelines 5. Enhanced institutional strengthening	
Residents	Primary	1. Provide Baseline data, 2. Advocacy 3. Mobilization 4. Validation of reports 5. Demand accountability 6. Efficient service delivery	1. Facilitate the development of Database 2. Workshops 3. Data collection 4. Disseminate results
LOCAL NGOs /CBOs/CSOs	Primary	1. Provide Baseline data, 2. Advocacy 3. Mobilization 4. Validation of reports 5. M&E reports 6. Demand accountability	1. M&E results reporting and dissemination 2. Workshops 3. Data collection 4. Project Inspection
NDPC	Secondary	1. Policy direction and guidelines 2. Provision of technical support 3. Capacity building 4. Monitor the Assembly to deliver on requirements	1. Monitoring & evaluations 2. M&E results Dissemination 3. Quarterly and Annual Progress Reports
RCC	Secondary	1. Provision of technical assistance 2. Capacity building 3. Monitor the Assembly to deliver on requirements	1. PM&E 2. Data Collection 3. M&E results reporting and Dissemination 4. M&E seminars and meetings
MEDIA	Secondary	1. Provision of Information to the general public 2. Transparency and Accountability	1. Dissemination and communication of M&E results 2. Project Inspection
DONOR PARTNERS	Secondary	1. Monitor and evaluate projects 2. Provide Resource for example funds 3. Capacity building 4. Technical expertise	1. Monitoring 2. Dissemination of reports 3. Evaluation
MP	Primary	1. Lobby for projects	1. Monitoring

		2. Formulate Policies 3. Disseminate policy decision 4. Disseminate information 5. Facilitate the Legislation of laws	2. Dissemination of M&E results 3. Workshops 4. Data collection
--	--	--	---

Source: DPCU, 2017

6.3.2 Monitoring and Evaluation Work Plan

This is a summary of M&E activities that will take place within the four year period. Table 6.3 shows the plan

Table 6.3 M&E work plan.

No	M&E Activities	Timeframe																Actors	Budget GH¢
		2018				2019				2020				2021					
		1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4		
1.	Specific Evaluation on service delivery																	DPCU	2,700.00
2.	Participatory M&E																	DPCU	50,200.00
3.	Data Collection and Collation																	DPCU	1,200.00
4.	Monthly Field Visits																	DPCU	43,200.00
5.	Monthly/Quarterly Review Meeting																	DPCU	19,200.00
6.	Preparation of monthly/quarterly Reports																	DPCU	3,840.00
7.	Mid Term Evaluation																	DPCU	3,600.00
8.	Terminal Evaluation																	DPCU	900.00
9.	Draft APR Prepared/Reviewed																	DPCU	4,800.00
10.	Final APR submitted to General Assembly																	DPCU	11,440.00
11.	Dissemination of APR																	DPCU	800.00
12.	Training in M&E Skills																	DPCU	6,764.00
13.	Procurement of Equipment and Facilities																	DPCU	15,600.00
14.	GRAND TOTAL																		164,244.00

Source: DPCU, 2017

6.4 Participatory Monitoring and Evaluation

A key purpose of PM&E is to build the capacity of communities to track the progress of their own development. It also gives community members the opportunity to decide on what is/not working well and the way forward.

The following are PM&E methods, which were used in planning for PM&E

1. Participatory Rural Appraisal.
2. Citizen Report Card.
3. Community Score Card.
4. Participatory Expenditure Tracking Surveys.

Aside these methods, the following steps were considered in the planning of PM&E in the district;

1. Deciding on the need for PM&E.
2. Deciding on the PM&E method to use.
3. Identifying the key stakeholders.
4. Identifying a lead facilitator.
5. Determining the performance questions.
6. Determining the resources and time available.
7. Defining a TOR for the lead facilitator or consultant.
8. Training the team to carry out the PM&E.

APPENDIX 1

REPORT ON 1ST PUBLIC HEARING

(A) Name of District: Banda District

Region: Brong Ahafo

Venue: Sabiye Presbyterian Church

Date: 14/03/2018

(B) Medium of Invitation:

- Letter of invitation
- Use of community information centre.

(C) Names of special/interest groups & individuals invited

- Hon. Enoch Adjei
- Hon. Ralf Zakaria
- Hon. Osei Benjamin
- Krah Kweku Daniel(chairman)

(D) Identifiable representative at hearing (chiefs, government agencies, political parties, economic groups)

Chief

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| • Nana Kwabena Biribi | Chief of Weiwa |
| • Nana Biyaa | Queen mother of Bofie |
| • Nana Gbankama | Nyire |
| • Nana Minichie | Queen mother of Weiwa |
| • Nana Yaw Mensah | Bofie-hene |
| • Nana Kwasi Manu | Sabiye |
| • Nana Pagyahene | Fawoman |
| • Nana Ankobeahene | Sabiye |

Government Agencies

- Environmental Health Department
- Ministry of Agric
- Ghana Education Service
- Health Service Department
- Community Development and Social welfare
- Game and Wildlife Division

Economic Groups

- Drivers
- Farmers
- Small scale Business Operators
- Charcoal Burners

Religious Organisations

- Pentecostal church
- Catholic Church
- African Faith church
- Traditionalist
- Moslem

(E) Total No. of persons = 105

(F) Total Number of Women= 43

(G) Languages spoken – Nafaana/Twi/English

(H) Major issues at Public Hearing

- Construction of irrigation dams
- Street Naming and Property Addressing issues
- Water and Sanitation Issues
- Domestic Violence and Child Abuse
- The need to involve community members in project planning and implementation

(I) Main controversies and major

Not applicable

(J) Unresolved

Not applicable

(K) At what level are these unresolved problems going to be resolved and why Medium Term Plan for BDA 2018-2021

Not applicable

(L) A brief comment on general level of participation

Participation was high since the attendance was encouraging. Women were also able to express their views likewise their male counterparts freely.

APPROVED BY:

DCE:

DCD:

Presiding Member

Chairman of Development Planning Sub-committee

District Planning Officer:

BANDA DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

*In case of reply the
Number and the date of this letter
Should be quoted*

Our Ref No:

Your Ref No: BDA/BA/122/256/89

Email:

Tele:



Republic of Ghana

**OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION
P.O. BOX 3
BANDA AHENKRO.**

7TH MARCH, 2018

PUBLIC HEARING

As part of preparing the District Medium Term Development Plan (2018 - 2021) there is the need to solicit ideas/information from the citizenry.

In view of that the District undertook stakeholder meeting with the two Area Councils on needs assessment aside the performance review with the District Planning Coordinating Unit (DPCU). After that data collection exercise was conducted to get more information from the populace.

The next step on the programme is to organize public hearing to validate the information received from the various area councils and communities. Based on this, I have been directed to invite you to attend public hearing in the Ahenkro area council as follows:

AREA COUNCIL	VENUE	DAY, DATE	TIME
BANDA AHENKRO	SDA CHURCH	WED'SDAY, 14TH MAR. 2018	9:00 A.M.

The participants for the programme include the following:

1. Traditional Authority
2. Opinion Leaders
3. Formal Assembly Members
4. Women's Group
5. Youth Group
6. Dressmakers, Charcoal burners, Distillers, Chemical Sellers Associations, etc
7. Farmer Groups

Please endeavour to attend

(SEBASTIAN DUUT)
DISTRICT PLANNING OFFICER
FOR: DISTRICT CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Cc. DPCU MEMBERS

APPENDIX 2

REPORT ON 2ND PUBLIC HEARING

(A) Name of District: Banda District

Region: Brong Ahafo

Venue: SDA Church, Banda Ahenkro

Date: 22/03/2018

(B) Medium of Invitation:

- Letter of invitation
- Use of community information centre.

(C) Names of special/interest groups & individuals invited:

- Hon. Kwabena Asante
- Hon. Osei Benjamin
- Hon. Peter Douglas

(D) Identifiable representative at hearing (chiefs, government agencies, political parties, economic groups)

Chiefs

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------|
| • Nana Kontehene | Ahenkro |
| • Nana Kyarehene | Ahenkro |
| • Nana Agba | Domopfie |
| • Nana Gbankama | Nyire |
| • Nana Choko | Gbao |
| • Nana Tujohene | Gbao |
| • Nana Akanyahene | Akanyakrom |
| • Nana Dokakyihene | Dokakyina |
| • Nana Awuempim | Ahenkro |
| • Nana Pagyahene | Fawoman |
| • Nana Abusahene | Ahenkro |
| • Nana AnkobeaheneSabiye | |

Government Agencies

- Environmental Health Department
- Ministry of Agric
- Ghana Education Service

- Health Service Department
- Community Development and Social welfare
- Game and Wildlife Division

Economic Groups

- Drivers
- Farmers
- Small scale Business Operators
- Charcoal Burners

Religious Organisation

- Pentecostal church
- Catholic Church
- African Faith church
- Traditionalist
- Moslem

(E) Total No. of persons = 119

(F) Total Number of Women= 49

(G) Languages spoken – Nafaana/Twi/English

(H) Major issues at Public Hearing

- Domestic Violence and Child Abuse
- Street Naming and Property Addressing issues
- Water and Sanitation Issues
- The need to involve community members in project planning and implementation
-

(I) Main controversies and major

Not applicable

(J) Unresolved

Not applicable

(K) At what level are these unresolved problems going to be resolved and why Medium Term Plan for BDA 2018-2021

Not applicable

(L) A brief comment on general level of participation

Participation was high since the attendance was encouraging. Women were also able to express their views likewise their male counterparts freely.

APPROVED BY:

DCE:

DCD:

Presiding Member

Chairman of Development Planning Sub-committee

District Planning Officer:

BANDA DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

*In case of reply the
Number and the date of this letter
Should be quoted*

Our Ref No:

Your Ref No: BDA/BA/122/256/89

Email:

Tele:



**OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION
P.O. BOX 3
BANDA AHENKRO.**

14TH MARCH, 2018

PUBLIC HEARING

As part of preparing the District Medium Term Development Plan (2018 - 2021) there is the need to solicit ideas/information from the citizenry.

In view of that the District undertook stakeholder meeting with the two Area Councils on needs assessment aside the performance review with the District Planning Coordinating Unit (DPCU). After that data collection exercise was conducted to get more information from the populace.

The next step on the programme is to organize public hearing to validate the information received from the various area councils and communities. Based on this, I have been directed to invite you to attend public hearing in the Ahenkro area council as follows:

AREA COUNCIL	VENUE	DAY, DATE	TIME
BANDA AHENKRO	SDA CHURCH	THURSDAY, 22 MAR. 2018	9:00 A.M.

The participants for the programme include the following:

8. Traditional Authority
 9. Opinion Leaders
 10. Formal Assembly Members
 11. Women's Group
 12. Youth Group
 13. Dressmakers, Charcoal burners, Distillers, Chemical Sellers Associations, etc
 14. Farmer Groups
- Please endeavour to attend

(SEBASTIAN DUUT)
DISTRICT PLANNING OFFICER
FOR: DISTRICT CHIEF EXECUTIVE

Cc. DPCU MEMBERS

APPENDIX 3

SUSTAINABILITY TEST

Description of Activity: Expand and maintain the national road network							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: <i>Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided</i>	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions							
Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Limitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Economy							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the raw use materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing focal raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part of women should be address</i>	20% of women empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>	15% of people should have access to information	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>	The office number should be measured by 10%	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
2.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Ensure capacity improvement by constructing missing links							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: <i>Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided</i>	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions</u>							
Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Limitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Economy</u>							

Growth: The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

3.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Develop market support services for selected horticulture, food and industrial crops to enhance production for export							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions							
Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Limitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Economy							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

4.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Promote research, public education and awareness on biodiversity and ecosystem services							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: <i>Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided</i>	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions							

Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Limitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Economy</u>							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Institutional Issues</u>							

Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
5.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Enhance capacity of MDAs and MMDAs to mainstream biodiversity into development planning and budgeting processes							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
<u>Effects of Natural Resources</u>							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: <i>Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided</i>	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions</u>							
Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Sanitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Economy							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

6.0 Sustainability Test

Description of Activity: Prepare and implement adequate drainage plans for all MMDAs									
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS			PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources									
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable energy rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: <i>Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided</i>	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: <i>All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency</i>	Quantity and type of materials			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: <i>Should retained their natural character</i>	Minimum flows/water levels to be set			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions									
Local Character: <i>Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable</i>	Opinions of local communities to be assessed			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: <i>Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression</i>	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: <i>Activities should empower women</i>	Number of women to be empowered			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: <i>The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people</i>	Number of people to be employed			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: <i>Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)</i>	Level of participation proposed			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted			(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: <i>Activity should improve access to land</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted			(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Access to Transport: <i>Activity should improve access to water</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Sanitation: <i>Activity should improve access to transport</i>	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: <i>Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups</i>	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Economy							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

7.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Provide mechanized borehole and small town water systems							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Degraded Land: Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: Should retained their natural character	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions							
Local Character: Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: Activities should empower women	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: Activity should improve access to land	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: Activity should improve access to water	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Sanitation: Activity should improve access to transport	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Vulnerability and Risk: <i>Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced</i>	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Effects on Economy							
Growth: <i>The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth</i>	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Institutional Issues							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

8.0 Sustainability Test							
Description of Activity: Provide public education on solid waste management							
CRITERIAL - BASIC AIMS AND OBJECTIVES	INDICATORS	PERFORMANCE MEASURE					
Effects of Natural Resources							
Protected Areas and Wildlife: <i>Should be conserved and these resource should be enhanced when practical</i>	Sensitive areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Degraded Land: <i>Areas vulnerable to degradation should be avoided, and already degraded land should be enhanced</i>	Vulnerable areas shown on maps	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Energy: <i>The activity should encourage efficient energy use and maximize used of renewable rather than fossil fuels</i>	Quantity and type of fuel/energy to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Pollution: Discharge of pollutants and waste product to the atmosphere, water and land should be avoided	Quantity /type of pollutants and waste to be identified	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Use of Raw Materials: All raw materials should be used with maximum efficiency	Quantity and type of materials	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Rivers and Water Bodies: Should retained their natural character	Minimum flows/water levels to be set	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Social and Cultural Conditions</u>							
Local Character: Cohesion of local communities should be enhance where practicable	Opinions of local communities to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Health and well being: Activities should benefit the work force, and local communities in terms of health and well being nutrition, shelter, education and cultural expression	Number of people exposed to water borne disease, or lacking adequate food and shelter to be assessed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Gender: Activities should empower women	Number of women to be empowered	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Job Creation: The activities should create jobs for local people particularly women and young people	Number of people to be employed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Participation: Activity participation and involvement of local communities should be encouraged (especially vulnerable alluded section)	Level of participation proposed	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Land:	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Water: Activity should improve access to land	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Transport: Activity should improve access to water	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Sanitation: Activity should improve access to transport	Number of the poor to be assisted	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Equity: Adverse and beneficial impacts from development should be distributed equitable and should not discriminate against any groups	Number of the poor to be benefit on equitable terms	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Vulnerability and Risk: Drought, bushfires flood crises and epidemics should be reduced	Occurrence to be noted and monitored	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Effects on Economy</u>							
Growth: The PPP should result in development that encourages and stable conditions of economic growth	Economic output to be evaluated	(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Use of Local Materials and Services: <i>The PPP should result in the use raw materials and services from local industries where possible</i>	Description of sources	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Local Investment of Capital: <i>Development should encourage retention of capital and the development of downstream utilizing local raw materials product and labor</i>	Description of investment strategy	(0)	1	2	3	4	5
<u>Institutional Issues</u>							
Adherence to Democratic: <i>Poverty on the part on women should be address</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Access to Information: <i>The Activity should be enhance</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5
Inadequate Office: <i>The activity should be improved</i>		(0)	1	2	3	4	5

Note: These are samples of sustainability Test conducted. All the reaming activities were subjected to this Test.